

# Oracle® Banking Accounts Cloud Service

## Accounts User Guide



Release 14.6.0.0.0

F54346-01

December 2022

The Oracle logo, consisting of a solid red square with the word "ORACLE" in white, uppercase, sans-serif font centered within it.

ORACLE®

F54346-01

Copyright © 2022, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, and MySQL are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

## Preface

---

## 1 Configurations

---

1.1	Account Category	1-2
1.1.1	Create Account Category	1-2
1.1.2	View Account Category	1-3
1.2	Account Class	1-4
1.2.1	Create Account Class	1-5
1.2.2	View Account Class	1-17
1.3	Bank Parameters	1-18
1.3.1	Configure Bank Parameters	1-18
1.3.2	View Bank Parameters	1-22
1.4	Branch Parameters	1-23
1.4.1	Configure Branch Parameters	1-24
1.4.2	View Branch Parameters	1-29
1.5	Business Process	1-30
1.5.1	Create Business Process	1-31
1.5.2	View Business Process	1-39
1.6	Customer GL	1-40
1.6.1	Create Customer GL	1-40
1.6.2	View Customer GL	1-41
1.7	IBAN Maintenance	1-42
1.7.1	Create IBAN Maintenance	1-43
1.7.2	View IBAN Maintenance	1-44
1.8	Overrides Configuration	1-45
1.8.1	View Overrides Configuration	1-46
1.9	Queue Maintenance	1-47
1.9.1	Create Queue Maintenance	1-48
1.9.2	View Queue Maintenance	1-49
1.10	Revaluation Setup	1-50
1.10.1	Create Revaluation Setup	1-51
1.10.2	View Revaluation Setup	1-53

1.11	Source Code	1-54
1.11.1	Configure Source Code	1-54
1.11.2	View Source Code	1-56
1.12	Status Code	1-57
1.12.1	Create Status Code	1-57
1.12.2	View Status Code	1-58
1.13	Transaction Code	1-59
1.13.1	Configure Transaction Code	1-60
1.13.2	View Transaction Code	1-62

## 2 Operations

---

2.1	Services	2-1
2.1.1	Account Creation for Existing Customer	2-2
2.1.1.1	Create Account	2-3
2.1.2	Account Creation for New Customer	2-10
2.1.2.1	Create Account for New Customer	2-10
2.1.3	Account Amendment	2-13
2.1.3.1	Account Amendment Search	2-13
2.1.4	Account Closure	2-14
2.1.4.1	Account Closure Search	2-15
2.1.5	Account Statement	2-16
2.1.5.1	Request an Account Statement	2-16
2.1.6	Cheque Book	2-18
2.1.6.1	Cheque Book Request	2-18
2.1.6.2	Cheque Book Status Update	2-19
2.1.7	Account Address	2-21
2.1.7.1	Update Account Address	2-21
2.1.8	Account Limits	2-22
2.1.8.1	Update Account Limits	2-23
2.2	Transactions	2-24
2.2.1	Journal Transactions	2-24
2.2.1.1	Create Journal Transactions	2-25
2.2.1.2	View Journal Transactions	2-26
2.2.2	Legal Block	2-27
2.2.2.1	Create Legal Block	2-28
2.2.2.2	Amend Legal Block	2-29
2.2.2.3	Close Legal Block	2-30
2.2.3	Stop Payments	2-32
2.2.3.1	Create Stop Payments	2-33
2.2.3.2	Amend Stop Payments	2-34



2.2.3.3	Close Stop Payments	2-35
2.2.4	Referral Queue	2-36
2.2.4.1	View Referral Queue	2-37
2.2.5	Uncollected Funds	2-39
2.2.5.1	Manual Release	2-39
2.3	Enquiries	2-40
2.3.1	Account Search	2-41
2.3.2	Accounting Enquiry	2-42
2.3.3	ECA Enquiry	2-43

## A Functional Activity Codes

---

## B Error Codes and Messages

---

## Index

---

# Preface

## Introduction

The **Accounts User Guide** is designed to help you quickly get acquainted with the features and functionality of Oracle Banking Accounts Cloud Service. It provides an overview to the product and takes you through the steps involved in the creation and the maintenance of Accounts.

## Audience

This user guide is intended for the following end Users / User Roles in a Bank:

**Table 1 User Roles**

User Role	Function
Back office clerk	Input functions for contracts
Back office managers/officers	Authorization functions
Product Managers	Product definition and authorization
End of Day operators	Processing during End of Day/ Beginning of Day
Financial Controller/Product Managers	Generation of reports

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that are used in this guide are as follows:

**Table 2 Abbreviations**

Abbreviation	Definition
DDA	Demand Deposit Accounts
KYC	Know Your Customer
EAC	External Account Check
ECA	External Credit Approval
LOV	List of Values
EOD	End of Day
IBAN	International Bank Account Number
BBAN	Basic Bank Account Number

## List of Topics

This guide is organized as follows:

**Table 3 List of Topics**

Topics	Description
<b>Configurations</b>	This topic provides information about all the available user configurations in Oracle Banking Accounts Cloud Service. It also provides information about creating and viewing the data segments and their maintenance.
<b>Operations</b>	This topic provides information about the operations which allows the user to interact with the system for Services, Transactions, Enquiries and so on.
<b>Functional Activity Codes</b>	This topic provides information about the functional activity codes which are used in Oracle Banking Accounts Cloud Service.
<b>Error Codes and Messages</b>	This topic provides information about the error codes and messages which you confront in Oracle Banking Accounts Cloud Service.

**Symbols and Icons**

The following buttons are used in the screens:

**Table 4 Symbols and Icons - Common**





Symbol/Icon	Function
	Minimize
	Maximize
	Close
	Perform Search

Table 4 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common










Symbol/Icon	Function
	Open a list
	Add a new record
	Navigate to the first record
	Navigate to the last record
	Navigate to the previous record
	Navigate to the next record
	Grid view
	List view
	Refresh

Table 4 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common
















Symbol/Icon	Function
	Click this icon to add a new row.
	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
	Calendar
	Alerts

Table 5 Symbols and Icons – Audit Details

Symbol/Icon	Function
	A user
	Date and time
	Unauthorized or Closed status
	Authorized or Open status
	Rejected status

**Table 6 Symbols and Icons - Widget**

Symbol/Icon	Function
	Open status
	Unauthorized status
	Closed status
	Authorized status
	Rejected status
	Modification Number


**Basic Actions**

This topic describes about basic actions of the screens that contain buttons to perform the basic actions.

**Table 7 Basic Actions**

Action	Description
<b>Approve</b>	Used to approve the initiated report. This button is displayed, once the user clicks <b>Authorize</b> .
<b>Audit</b>	Used to view the maker details, checker details and report status.
<b>Authorize</b>	Used to authorize the report created. A maker of the screen is not allowed to authorize the report. Only a checker can authorize a report, created by a maker.

Table 7 (Cont.) Basic Actions

Action	Description
<b>Reject</b>	Used to reject the report created. A maker of the screen is not allowed to authorize the report. Only a checker can reject a report, created by a maker.
<b>Close</b>	Used to close a record. This action is available only when a record is created.
<b>Confirm</b>	Used to confirm the performed action.
<b>Cancel</b>	Used to cancel the performed action.
<b>Compare</b>	Used to view the comparison through the field values of old record and the current record. This button is displayed in the widget, once the user clicks <b>Authorize</b> .
<b>Collapse All</b>	Used to hide the details in the sections. This button is displayed, once the user clicks <b>Compare</b> .
<b>Expand All</b>	Used to expand and view all the details in the sections. This button is displayed, once the user clicks <b>Compare</b> .
<b>New</b>	Used to add a new record. When the user clicks <b>New</b> , the system displays a new record enabling to specify the required data.  <div style="border-left: 2px solid #0070C0; padding-left: 10px; margin-left: 20px;"> <p> <b>Note:</b> The fields, which are marked as <b>Required</b>, are mandatory.</p> </div>
<b>OK</b>	Used to confirm the details in the screen.
<b>Save</b>	Used to save the details entered or selected in the screen.
<b>View</b>	Used to view the report details in a particular modification stage. This button is displayed in the widget, once the user clicks <b>Authorize</b> . This option is also displayed in the Tile menu.
<b>View Difference only</b>	Used to view a comparison through the field element values of old record and the current record, which has undergone changes. This button is displayed, once the user clicks <b>Compare</b> .
<b>Unlock</b>	Used to update the details of an existing record. System displays an existing record in editable mode.

### Related Documents

The related documents are as follows:

- *Getting Started User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide*
- *Security Management System User Guide*

### **Screenshot Disclaimer**

Sample information used in the interface or documents are dummy, it does not exist in real world, and it is for reference purpose only.



# 1

## Configurations

This topic contains the following **Configurations** as subtopics:

- [Account Category](#)  
**Account Category** is a logical grouping of account classes which is used in business process definition.
- [Account Class](#)  
You can classify the customer accounts of the bank into different groups and assign each group an identifying code.
- [Bank Parameters](#)  
You can maintain **Bank Parameters** using **Configure**. The details that you maintain in the Bank Parameters are applicable to all branches of the Bank.
- [Branch Parameters](#)  
The user can define any special configuration at the **Branch** level that will supersede the configuration at **Bank** level.
- [Business Process](#)  
The **Business Process** configuration helps the user to build a desired workflow by defining the stages for the product origination, the respective data segments, checklists, documents required and advice generation for the stages.
- [Customer GL](#)  
**Customer GLs** reflect the balances in the customer account.
- [IBAN Maintenance](#)  
**International Bank Account Number** (IBAN) allows you to identify bank accounts across national borders.
- [Overrides Configuration](#)  
The system displays only the **Error Codes** that are maintained for the Source Code value - **ALL**.
- [Queue Maintenance](#)  
Errors that have occurred while processing the ECA / EA are mapped to different categories like Account validation exceptions, Balance exceptions, Limit exceptions and so on.
- [Revaluation Setup](#)  
**Revaluation** is a process where the balance in each foreign currency account is revalued. The revaluation setup is required to perform the necessary maintenance(s) in running the revaluation process.
- [Source Code](#)  
A **Source** uniquely defines the origin of a transaction.
- [Status Code](#)  
You can assign different status codes to an account class, which will be applicable to all the accounts under it.
- [Transaction Code](#)  
**Transaction codes** are associated with accounting entries for the transactions and are used to uniquely identify the transactions.

## 1.1 Account Category

**Account Category** is a logical grouping of account classes which is used in business process definition.

The grouping of account classes helps to lay down business rules and set functional fields at higher level. This option allows the user to create and view the different account categories.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Account Category](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create account category.
- [View Account Category](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured account categories.

### 1.1.1 Create Account Category

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create account category.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Account Category** and click **Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Account Category** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Account Category-->Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.

**Figure 1-1 Create Account Category**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Create" with a sub-header "Create Account Category". It features two required text input fields: "Account Category" and "Description". Below these is a section for "Account Class" which contains a table with one row: "SAVMCY" (Account Class) and "Multi Currency Savings Account" (Description). The table has columns for "Action", "Account Class", and "Description". At the bottom of the form, there is a pagination indicator "Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)" and navigation buttons. The "Save" button is highlighted in blue.

- Specify the fields on **Create** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-1 Create Account Category - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Category</b>	Specify the account category name to be maintained.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description for the account category.
<b>Account Class</b>	
<b>+</b>	Click plus sign (+) to add an account class. A new row is added with the below fields. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account Class</li> <li>Description</li> </ul>

- Click **Save** to save the details or click **Cancel** to exit the screen without saving.

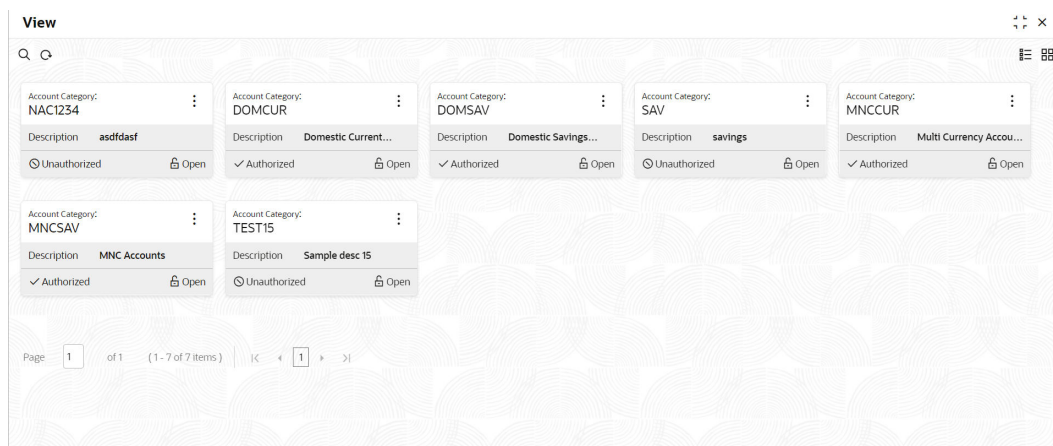
## 1.1.2 View Account Category

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured account categories.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

- From **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
- Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
- Under **Configurations**, select **Account Category** and click **View**.  
The **View** screen displays.
- Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Account Category** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Account Category-->View**.  
The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-2 View Account Category**



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-2 View Account Category - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Category</b>	Displays the category name.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description for the category.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record.

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- **Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- **Close** the parameter maintenance.
- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.
- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

## 1.2 Account Class

You can classify the customer accounts of the bank into different groups and assign each group an identifying code.

For example, you may define a group called *CORCUR* for corporate current accounts, *CORMCU* for corporate multicurrency current accounts, *INDLSB* to represent local currency savings account held by individuals.

Each group is referred to as an **Account Class** and is maintained in the **Account Class** screen. For each class, you also define certain common fields applicable to the accounts in this class, such as, the General Ledger lines to which the accounts in this class report to, facilities granted to the account holders (cheque book, ATM, limits and so on).

Account class definition and various features of an account class are captured across the following sub-screens covered as subtopics.

- **Basic Details**
- **Features**
- **Preferences**
- **Limits**
- **Interest**
- **MIS Details**
- **GL Reporting Details**

- **Statement Preferences**
- **Status Rule Definition**

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Account Class](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create account class. The maintenance screen allows the user to configure account class parameters.
- [View Account Class](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured account classes.

## 1.2.1 Create Account Class

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create account class. The maintenance screen allows the user to configure account class parameters.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Account Class** and click **Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Account Class** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Account Class-->Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.

**Figure 1-3 Create Account Class - Basic Details**

5. Specify the fields on the **Basic Details** tab.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-3 Basic Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Class</b>	Specify the account class name to be maintained. This indicates the class code or template code. This is used for creation of accounts.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description for the account class.
<b>Account Type</b>	Specify the type of the account. The different types of accounts are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Savings</li> <li>• Current</li> </ul>
<b>Account Code</b>	As per your bank's requirement, you can choose to classify account classes into different account codes. The bank can decide the way the account classes are to be assigned to different account codes. An account code can consist of a maximum of four characters.  An account class or an account code can be part of the customer account mask.  If the customer account mask consists of an account code, the value in this field is replaced in the account number.
<b>Validity</b>	Specify the validity period of the account class by specifying the start date and the end date. End date is optional.

- After specifying, click **Next**.  
The **Features** tab displays.

**Figure 1-4 Create Account Class - Features**

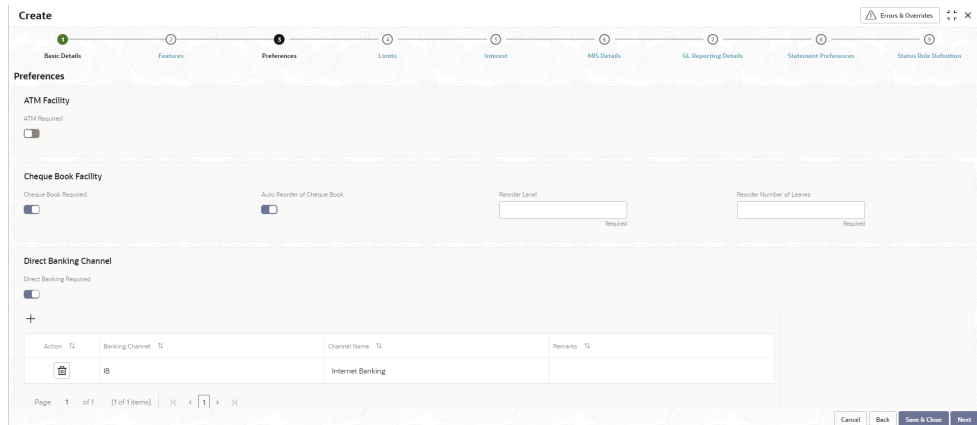
- Specify the fields on **Features** tab.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-4 Features - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Limit Check Required</b>	Select to indicate that the limit check for sufficient availability of funds in the account is made for the accounts belonging to this account class. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>Available Balance Check Required</b>	Select this box to enable the system to check for the available funds before posting a debit entry to a customer account. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>Referral Required</b>	Select to indicate whether a referral check should be performed on accounts belonging to the account class. Consequently, the system checks the available balance (not the current balance) while performing the referral checks for all transactions involving the account. If an account transaction results in the account moving to overdraft, the account and transaction details will be sent to the Referral Queue. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>Enable RTL</b>	Select to enable Real time liquidity for the account. The following feature cannot be enabled for the account class at the same time: (Defer the Balance Update for Debit or Defer the Balance Update for Credit) and Real Time Liquidity. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>Defer Balance Update For Debit</b>	Select to defer the balance update. If 'Defer the Balance Update for Debit' is selected, then the balance after debit transactions will be updated during EOD. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>Defer Balance Update For Credit</b>	Select to defer the balance update for credit transactions. If 'Defer the Balance Update For Credit' is selected, then the balance after credit transactions will be updated during EOD. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>IBAN Required</b>	Select if IBAN is required for the account class. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>Multi Currency Allowed</b>	Multicurrency account is a single account which when created can transact in multiple preselected currencies when the respective currency accounts are created. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>Currencies</b>	The permitted currencies for a multicurrency account class can be defined here. This field is displayed only when <b>Multicurrency Allowed</b> is set to <i>Yes</i> .

8. After specifying, click **Next**.  
The **Preferences** tab displays.

**Figure 1-5 Create Account Class - Preferences**



9. Specify the fields on **Preferences** tab.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-5 Preferences - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>ATM Facility</b>	
<b>ATM Required</b>	Select this check box if you need to avail the ATM facility for the accounts belonging to that account class. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>Cheque Book Facility</b>	
<b>Cheque Book Required</b>	Specify whether cheque book is required or not for the account under the account class. When it is cleared, the preference is disabled for the account. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>Auto Reorder of Cheque Book</b>	Specify whether cheque book should be replenished automatically when cheque leaves are getting exhausted. This check box appears only if <b>Cheque Book Required</b> is set to <b>Yes</b> .
<b>Reorder Level</b>	Specify the threshold for auto reorder of cheque book.
<b>Reorder Number of Leaves</b>	Specify the number of leaves to be issued with the cheque book.
<b>Direct Banking Channel</b>	



**Table 1-5 (Cont.) Preferences - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Direct Banking Required</b>	<p>This field indicates whether direct banking is required for accounts under the account class.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Default value is <i>No</i>.</li> <li>• When enabled ( <i>Yes</i>), a window appears with the following options. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Click plus sign (+) to add a direct banking channel. A new row is added with the below fields – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* <b>Banking Channel</b> - Banking channels maintained in 'Static Type Maintenance', are listed here as permissible channels for the account class. Channels include Internet Banking, Interactive Voice Response, Mobile, ATM, Credit Card and so on.</li> <li>* <b>Channel Name</b> - This field indicates the name of the banking channel. For example, ATM is the banking channel name for Automated Teller Machine.</li> <li>* <b>Remarks</b> – Captures remarks for the channel.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

10. After specifying, click **Next**.

The **Limits** tab displays.

**Figure 1-6 Create Account Class - Limits**

11. Specify the fields on **Limits** tab.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-6 Limits - Field Description


Field	Description
<b>OD Facility Required</b>	Select this check box to specify if Overdraft facility can be availed by accounts belonging to this account class. The default value is <i>No</i> .
Set <b>OD Facility Required</b> to <b>Yes</b> to display all the below Fields.	
<b>Uncollected Funds Margin(%)</b>	Specify the margin in percentage terms that will be held on the uncollected funds while offering AUF limit to account. AUF margin should be between 0 to 100.   <b>Note:</b> Decimal up to 2 digits is allowed.
<b>Daylight Limit</b>	Select to indicate if Daylight limit is allowed for this account class. Limit is primarily meant for intraday consumption and is the limit up to which an overdraft is allowed for the business day. The daylight limit will be added to temporary overdraft to calculate the available balance if EOD is not in progress. Daylight limit is not considered during EOD. The default value is <i>No</i> .

Table 1-6 (Cont.) Limits - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Fund Utilization Sequence</b>	<p>Users can select the fund utilization sequence for accounts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click plus sign (+) to add a sequence. A new row is added with the below fields. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <b>Source Code</b> – This field indicates the source through which the transaction can be sent for an account.</li> <li>– <b>Sequence</b> – Only two values are available, <i>BDOATL</i> and <i>BDOATLV</i>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Sequence Remarks</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* <b>B</b> (Balance) - Balance refers to clear balance available for debits at account.</li> <li>* <b>D</b> (Daylight Limit) - Daylight Limit is primarily meant for intraday consumption. Only one active limit is allowed at any point of time.</li> <li>* <b>O</b> (Overdraft Limit) - OD Limit Applies to account level OD limits. Multiple limits of this category can be active simultaneously.</li> <li>* <b>A</b> - AUF Limit granted against uncollected funds available in the account. Only one active limit allowed at any point of time.</li> <li>* <b>T</b> (Temporary) - Temporary OD granted at the account.</li> <li>* <b>L</b> (Local) - Local Limit Facility refers to local facility. Limits captured under Line Linkage Details section under</li> <li>* <b>V</b> - Overline refers to the overline utilization.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <b>Description</b></li> </ul>

12. After specifying, click **Next**.

The **Interest** tab displays.

To calculate interest for an account, you must apply an interest product code on the account. To recall, every interest product code that you create is linked to an interest rule. The logic to calculate interest is built into an interest rule. When you apply an interest product code on the account, interest for the account will be calculated according to the interest rule definition.

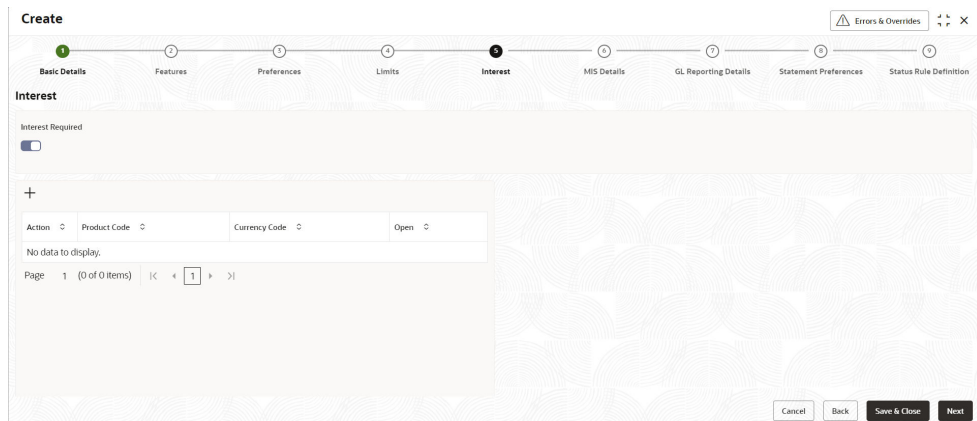
For the account for which you are defining special conditions choose the product(s) that you wish to apply. To recall, you can define a Special Condition for an account only if the account class of the account has a General Condition defined for the product. Thus, the pick-list from where you select the product for which you want to define a Special Condition will contain products that satisfy one of the following conditions:

- a General Condition has been defined for the product and account class combination
- the product has been defined as a special conditions only product

The interest rule that is linked to the product(s) will determine the interest that is applied on the account. You may want to apply more than one interest product code on an account. For example, you may want to pay credit interest on the credit balance maintained in a current account and levy a debit interest if the account lapses into a debit

balance. In order to achieve this, you would have to apply two product codes (one defined for credit interest and another defined for debit interest). In this screen, you can choose the interest product codes that you want to apply on the account.

**Figure 1-7 Create Account Class - Interest**



13. Specify the fields on **Interest** tab.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-7 Interest - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Interest</b>	Select this check box to indicate that the interest is applicable for the accounts with this account class. The default value is <i>No</i> . Set <b>Interest</b> to <i>Yes</i> to display all the below Fields.
<b>+ button</b>	Click plus sign (+) to add a sequence. A new row is added with the below fields. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Product Code</b> – It indicates the product.</li> <li>• <b>Currency Code</b> - It indicates the product's currency.</li> <li>• <b>Open</b> – Select this check box to change the status of the Product Code to open. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Default = <i>No</i>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

14. After specifying, click **Next**.

The **MIS Details** tab displays.

**Figure 1-8 Create Account Class - MIS Details**

15. Specify the fields on **MIS Details** tab.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-8 MIS Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>MIS Group</b>	Specify the MIS group associated with the Account Class.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description. This is auto populated.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	
<b>&lt;MIS Group&gt; Name</b>	Specify the transaction MIS to be associated. Click the search icon to open the <b>MIS Class Code</b> window. Select and click to add the code in the field.
<b>&lt;MIS Group&gt; Description</b>	This field is auto populated.

16. After specifying, click **Next**.

The **GL Reporting Details** tab displays.

**Figure 1-9 Create Account Class - GL Reporting Details**

17. Specify the fields on **GL Reporting Details** tab.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-9 GL Reporting Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>GL Details</b>	
<b>Natural GL</b>	The following values are available – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Credit</li> <li>• Debit</li> </ul>
<b>+ button</b>	Click plus sign (+) to add an entry. The <b>Add GL Lines</b> window appears.
<b>Add GL Lines</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Specify the status. Click the search icon to open the <b>Status</b> window. Select from the list of status associated and click to add the status in the field.
<b>Description</b>	This field is auto populated.
<b>Credit GL</b>	Specify the GL to which the account balance should belong. Click the search icon to open the <b>Credit GL</b> window. Select and click to add the entry.
<b>Debit GL</b>	Specify the GL to which the account balance should belong. Click the search icon to open the <b>Debit GL</b> window. Select and click to add the entry.

18. After specifying, click **Next**.

The **Statement Preferences** tab displays.

**Figure 1-10 Create Account Class - Statement Preferences**

19. Specify the fields on **Statement Preferences** tab.

**Note:**  
The fields for **Primary Account Statement**, **Secondary Account Statement** and **Tertiary Account Statement** are the same.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-10 Statement Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Statement Type</b>	Specify the type of statement. The values are - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Summary</li> <li>• Detailed</li> </ul> When the statement type is <b>None</b> , the <i>Cycle</i> and <i>On</i> are not captured.
<b>Cycle</b>	Specify the value for the cycle. The values are - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Daily</li> <li>• Weekly</li> <li>• Fortnightly</li> <li>• Monthly</li> <li>• Quarterly</li> <li>• Semi Annual</li> <li>• Annual</li> </ul>
<b>Statement Format</b>	Specify the format in which the account statement should be generated. The list displays advices maintained in Common Core advice maintenance. This field is available only when <b>Statement Type</b> is <i>Summary</i> or <i>Detailed</i> .
<b>Swift Required</b>	This check box indicates whether statement in swift format is required or not. Default value is <i>No</i> . This field is available only when <b>Statement Type</b> is <i>Summary</i> or <i>Detailed</i> .
<b>Swift Message Type</b>	This field indicates the swift message type that should be generated. The list displays the swift message type from Type of Type service. This field is available only when <b>Swift Required</b> is set to <i>Yes</i> .

**Validations –**

When the **Cycle** is selected as -

- **Monthly** - the list of values (LOV) displays values from 1 to 31. This shows the day of the month for statement generation.
- **Weekly** - the LOV displays values from *Sunday* to *Saturday*.
- **Fortnightly** - the LOV displays values *Sunday* to *Saturday*.
- **Quarterly** - the LOV displays months *January* to *December*.
- **Semi Annual** - the LOV displays months *January* to *December*.
- **Annual** - the LOV displays months *January* to *December*.

20. After specifying, click **Next**.

The **Status Rule Definition** tab displays.

**Figure 1-11 Create Account Class - Status Rule Definition**

21. Specify the fields on **Status Rule Definition** tab.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-11 Status Rule Definition - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Automatic Status Change</b>	Select this box to indicate if the account status change must be performed automatically for accounts under this account class.
<b>Dormancy Days</b>	Specify the number of days for Dormancy.
<b>Dormancy Parameters</b>	Specify the parameter by selecting any of the below values from the drop-down list. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Credit</b> - If you perform any credit transaction, the dormant check box will be cleared automatically.</li> <li><b>Debit</b> - If you perform any debit transaction, the dormant check box will be cleared automatically.</li> <li><b>Any</b> - If you perform any credit/debit transaction, the dormant check box will be cleared automatically.</li> <li><b>Manual</b> - The dormant check box must be cleared manually from "<b>Account Amendment</b>".</li> </ul>
<b>Rule Definition</b>	Click plus sign (+) to add a rule definition. This field appears only if <b>Automatic Status Change</b> is enabled.
<b>Add Rule Definition</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Specify the status code for which the rule is defined. Click the search icon to open the <b>Status</b> window. Select from the list and click to add the status in the field.
<b>Sequence Number</b>	Specify the status sequence number. This field is auto populated based on the status.
<b>Rule ID</b>	Specify the Rule ID to be associated for the status. Click the search icon to open the <b>Rule Id</b> window. Select and click to add the Id in the field.
<b>Rule Preview</b>	Preview the defined rules in this field. This field is non-editable.



- After specifying, click **Save & Close** to complete the steps or click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

## 1.2.2 View Account Class

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured account classes.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

- From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.

The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.

- Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.

The **Configurations** pane displays.

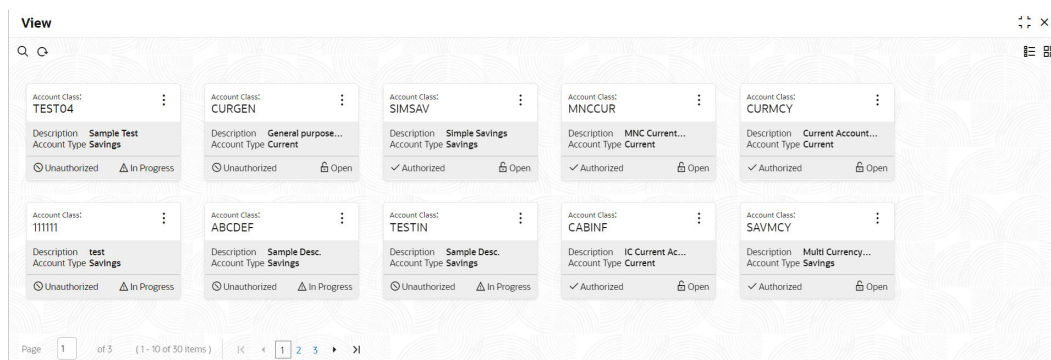
- Under **Configurations**, select **Account Class** and click **View**.

The **View** screen displays.

- Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Account Class** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Account Class-->View**.

The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-12 View Account Class**



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-12 View Account Class - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Class</b>	Displays the class name.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description of the class.
<b>Account Type</b>	Displays the type of account.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record.

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- Close** the parameter maintenance.

- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.
- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

## 1.3 Bank Parameters

You can maintain **Bank Parameters** using **Configure**. The details that you maintain in the Bank Parameters are applicable to all branches of the Bank.

For example, the account number structure that you define in this screen will be a common format for customer accounts across all branches of your bank. However, if any specific handling for a parameter is to be performed for a branch, it can be achieved by maintaining the parameter at a branch level.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Configure Bank Parameters](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure Bank Parameters.
- [View Bank Parameters](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured bank parameters.

### 1.3.1 Configure Bank Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure Bank Parameters.


Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Bank Parameters** and click **Configure**.  
The **Configure** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Bank Parameters** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Bank Parameters-->Configure**.  
The **Configure** screen displays.

**Figure 1-13 Configure Bank Parameters details**

- Specify the fields on **Bank Parameters details** tab.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-13 Bank Parameters details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Specify the bank code which uniquely identifies your bank.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Specify the detailed name of the bank and this field is auto populated on selection of the bank code.
<b>Cheque book Preferences</b>	
<b>Scheme/Numbering</b>	The drop-down list displays the below two options. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automatic</li> <li>User Input</li> </ul> If you select <b>User Input</b> , you can draw up numbering conventions and assign numbers to the cheque that are issued.
<b>Cheque Number Mask</b>	Specify the cheque number mask to be used by the bank. You can define numeric cheque mask as a series of <b>N</b> or an alphanumeric mask containing alphabets <b>A</b> and numbers <b>N</b> . Click the field to open the <b>Add Mask</b> window. Select the <b>Cheque Mask Fields</b> from the given list and click <b>Add</b> to add the Cheque Number Mask. <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <p>Alphanumeric Cheque Mask is issued to the account only when the cheque generation is manual.</p> </div>

**Table 1-13 (Cont.) Bank Parameters details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unique for Branch</b>	Specify whether cheque number should be unique at branch level or not. For cheque numbers that are generated, you can choose to make cheque numbers unique across the branches of your bank. If you indicate that cheque numbers are unique at the Branch level, no two accounts can be issued with the same cheque number. If you indicate that cheque numbers are not unique at the Branch level, same cheque number can be issued to one or more accounts. The user must enable this field to be set to the Bank Parameter.

### Cheque Mask

**Table 1-14 Cheque Mask**

Field	Mask Character	Mask Length
Alphabet	A	2
Number	N	User defined

#### Validations:

- While defining an alpha numeric cheque mask, the alphanumeric character should always precede the numeric characters. For example: **AANNNN**, **A** being alpha numeric character and **N** being numeric character.
  - When you enter the cheque mask field, the screen is refreshed with valid characters and options for cheque.
6. Specify the fields and click **Next**.



The **Account Mask Details** tab displays.

**Figure 1-14 Configure Account Mask Details**

7. Specify the fields on **Account Mask Details** tab.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-15 Account Mask Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Account Mask</b>	<p>This drop-down list displays the account mask value. The list of values is –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• L - Account class</li> <li>• T - Account code</li> <li>• a – Alphabet</li> <li>• B - Branch code</li> <li>• D – Check digit</li> <li>• \$ - Currency code</li> <li>• C - Customer number</li> <li>• n - Numeric value</li> </ul>
<b>Auto Generate Account</b>	<p>Select this check box to generate the account number automatically.</p> <p>An account, if automatically generated can contain either only numbers or a combination of branch code and numbers.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <p>This flag will be 'automatic' - if the <b>Auto Generate Account</b> flag is Yes and 'manual' - if <b>Auto Generate Account</b> flag is No.</p> </div>
<b>Checksum Algorithm</b>	<p>This drop-down list displays the checksum algorithm to be used for the account.</p> <p>The following items are available in the list.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modulo 10</li> <li>• Modulo 11</li> <li>• Modulo 97</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <p>Mod 97 supports only <b>Numeric</b> mask.</p> </div>
<b>Start Account Number</b>	<p>This field appears if the <b>Auto Generate Account</b> is enabled. This indicates the start account number.</p>
<b>End Account Number</b>	<p>This field appears if the <b>Auto Generate Account</b> is enabled. This indicates the end account number.</p>

 **Note:**

These fields are repeated for **Multicurrency Parameters**.

### Account Mask

When you open the **Account Mask** field, the left panel displays the list of elements that are part of the account mask. When you click and select from the left panel, the fields pop

up. In the field where 'n' characters or numbers are allowed, a text box appears where you can enter the number of times that value has to repeat. Click **Add** to populate the values in the account mask screen.

The following characters are supported in **Account Mask**.

**Table 1-16 Account Mask**

Field	Mask Character	Mask Length
Account Class	L	6
Account Code	T	4
Alphabet (User Input)	a	User defined
Branch Code	B	3
Check Digit	D	2
Currency Code	\$	3
Customer Number	C	9
Numeric Value (User Input)	n	User defined

 **Note:**

Where the maximum length is not provided, there is no restriction on the number of characters. However, the overall length cannot exceed a maximum of **20** characters inclusive of the check digit.

8. Click **Save & Close** to complete the steps. Or, click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

## 1.3.2 View Bank Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured bank parameters.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** tab displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Bank Parameters** and click **View**.  
The **View** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Bank Parameters** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Bank Parameters-->View**.  
The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-15 View Bank Parameters**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-17 View Bank Parameters - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the bank code.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the name for the bank.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record.

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- **Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- **Close** the parameter maintenance.
- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.
- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

## 1.4 Branch Parameters

The user can define any special configuration at the **Branch** level that will supersede the configuration at **Bank** level.

For example, if account mask configuration at the Branch level is `<bbbLLLLLnnnnnnnn>` and if account mask at the Bank level is `<bbbTTTTnnnnnnnn>`, then the accounts for the branch will be generated with the mask `<bbbLLLLLnnnnnnnn>`.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Configure Branch Parameters](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure branch parameters.

- [View Branch Parameters](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured branch parameters.

## 1.4.1 Configure Branch Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure branch parameters.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Branch Parameters** and click **Configure**.  
The **Configure** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Branch Parameters** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Branch Parameters-->Configure**.  
The **Configure** screen displays.

**Figure 1-16 Configure Branch Parameter Details**

5. Specify the fields on **Configure Branch Parameter Details** screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-18 Branch Parameter Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Branch Code</b>	Specify the branch code.
<b>Branch Name</b>	Specify the description for the branch.
<b>Status Processing Basis</b>	The status processing occurs at Account Level → 'A' (Default). The status of each account is assigned according to the status processing parameters that are operative for that account.



Table 1-18 (Cont.) Branch Parameter Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Uncollected Funds Basis</b>	<p>Specify how the system enforces the allowable amount of uncollected funds (on an account) that can be withdrawn within a business day.</p> <p>For each customer account, you designate a limit on the amount of uncollected funds that can be withdrawn (the Uncollected Funds Limit). You can also indicate whether, for a given business day, the system should consider the uncollected funds that are allowed to be withdrawn as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funds scheduled to be released on the current date (today), OR,</li> <li>• The total uncollected funds available against the account subject to the Uncollected Funds Limit.</li> </ul> <p>The following details are displayed in the drop-down list –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Uncollected Funds → 'U' (Default)</b> - If you select this option, an amount up to or less than the uncollected funds limit defined for the account, is allowed to be withdrawn by the account, on any business day.</li> <li>• <b>Uncollected Funds available same Day → 'A'</b> - If you select this option, the funds allowed to be withdrawn against uncollected funds on any business day are the funds scheduled to be released on the current date (today).</li> </ul>
<b>Cheque Number Mask</b>	Specify the mask of the cheque number. The system checks for cheque mask maintenance at the Bank level if it is not maintained at the Branch level.
<b>Cheque Stale Days</b>	Specify the number of days after which the cheque must be considered stale.
<b>Back Value Check Required</b>	Specify whether a check is to be performed for back-valued transaction. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>Back Value Days</b>	Specify the number of days up to which back-valued transactions can be allowed. This field is enabled when <b>Back Value Check Required</b> is set to <i>Yes</i> .

6. After specifying the information in the fields, click **Next**.

The **Account Mask Details** tab displays.

**Figure 1-17 Configure Account Mask Details**

- Specify the fields on **Account Mask Details** tab.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-19 Account Mask Details - Field Description**



Field	Description
<b>Account Mask</b>	<p>This drop-down list displays the account mask value. The list of values is –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• L - Account class</li> <li>• T - Account code</li> <li>• a – Alphabet</li> <li>• B - Branch code</li> <li>• D – Check digit</li> <li>• \$ - Currency code</li> <li>• C - Customer number</li> <li>• n - Numeric value</li> </ul>
<b>Auto Generate Account</b>	<p>Select this check box to generate the account number automatically. The customer account mask for this contains only number or combination of Branch Code and number.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <p>This flag will be 'automatic' - if the <b>Auto Generate Account</b> flag is Yes and 'manual' - if <b>Auto Generate Account</b> flag is No.</p> </div>

Table 1-19 (Cont.) Account Mask Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Checksum Algorithm</b>	<p>This drop-down list displays the checksum algorithm to be used for the account. The following items are available in the list.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modulo 10</li> <li>• Modulo 11</li> <li>• Modulo 97</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> Mod 97 supports only <b>Numeric</b> mask.</p>
<b>Start Account Number</b>	This field appears if the <b>Auto Generate Account</b> is enabled. This indicates the start account number.
<b>End Account Number</b>	This field appears if the <b>Auto Generate Account</b> is enabled. This indicates the end account number.

 **Note:**

These fields are repeated for **Multicurrency Parameters**.

**Account Mask**

When you open the **Account Mask** field, the left panel displays the list of elements that are part of the account mask. When you click and select from the left panel, the fields pop up. In the field where 'n' characters or numbers are allowed, a text box appears where you can enter the number of times that value has to repeat. Click **Add** to populate the values in the account mask screen.

The following characters are supported in **Account Mask**.

Table 1-20 Account Mask

Field	Mask Character	Mask Length
<b>Account Class</b>	L	6
<b>Account Code</b>	T	4
<b>Alphabet (User Input)</b>	a	User defined
<b>Branch Code</b>	B	3
<b>Check Digit</b>	D	2
<b>Currency Code</b>	\$	3
<b>Customer Number</b>	C	9
<b>Numeric Value (User Input)</b>	n	User defined

 **Note:**

Where the maximum length is not provided, there is no restriction on the number of characters. However, the overall length cannot exceed a maximum of **20** characters inclusive of the check digit.

8. After specifying the information in the fields, click **Next**.

The **IBAN Details** tab displays.

**Figure 1-18 Configure IBAN Details**

9. Specify the fields on **IBAN Details** tab. **International Bank Account Number (IBAN)** allows you to identify bank accounts across national borders. The IBAN comprises of the country code, check digits followed by a country specific **Basic Bank Account Number (BBAN)**.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-21 IBAN Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>IBAN Country Code</b>	The system defaults the country code of the branch. The maximum allowed characters for IBAN country code are <b>2</b> . IBAN Country Code is mandatory.
<b>IBAN Check Digit Algorithm</b>	The system defaults <b>MOD97</b> as IBAN check digit algorithm.
<b>BBAN Format Mask</b>	Specify the mask for BBAN. Refer to the table below.
<b>BBAN Data Type</b>	Specify the data type of the BBAN mask characters. It can have only <b>a</b> (alphabet), <b>n</b> (number) and <b>c</b> (alphanumeric) as values.
<b>BBAN Check Digit Algorithm</b>	Select the BBAN check digit algorithm from the drop-down list. The elements are as listed below – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MOD10</li> <li>• MOD11</li> <li>• MOD97</li> </ul>
<b>BBAN Bank Code</b>	Specify the BBAN bank code which will be replaced for bank code in the BBAN account mask.

Table 1-21 (Cont.) IBAN Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>BBAN Branch Code</b>	Specify the BBAN branch code which will be replaced for branch code in the BBAN account mask.

**BBAN Format Mask** **Note:**

The maximum characters allowed for BBAN account mask is **30**.

Table 1-22 BBAN Format Mask

Field	Character	Mask Length
<b>Account Number</b>	z	User defined
<b>Account Type</b>	T	User defined
<b>BBAN Bank Code</b>	b	User defined
<b>BBAN Branch Code</b>	s	User defined
<b>Check Digit</b>	d	User defined
<b>National Identifier</b>	i	User defined
<b>Number of Account Holders</b>	h	The value is defaulted to 1

10. Click **Save & Close** to complete the steps. Or, click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

## 1.4.2 View Branch Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured branch parameters.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.

The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.

2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.

The **Configurations** pane displays.

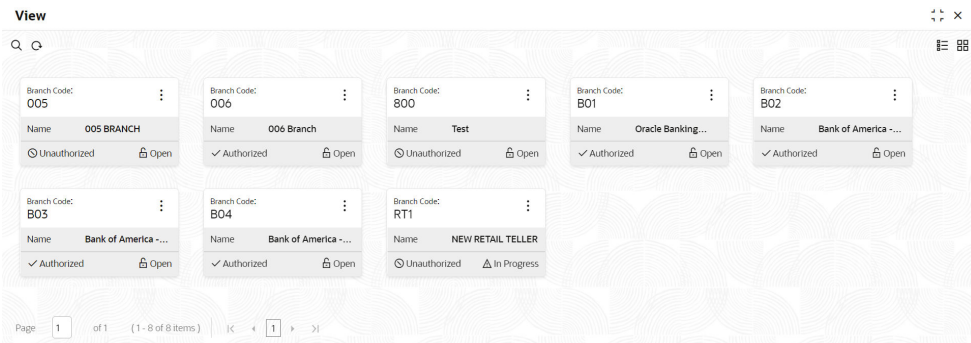
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Branch Parameters** and click **View**.

The **View** screen displays.

4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Branch Parameters** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Branch Parameters-->View**.

The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-19 View Branch Parameters**



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-23 View Branch Parameters - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the branch code.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the branch.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record.

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- **Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- **Close** the parameter maintenance.
- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.
- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

## 1.5 Business Process

The **Business Process** configuration helps the user to build a desired workflow by defining the stages for the product origination, the respective data segments, checklists, documents required and advice generation for the stages.

A business process can be defined as a set of activities and tasks that, once completed, will accomplish the distinct origination processes. The business process must involve clearly defined inputs and a single output.

The business process definition will determine the different stages which are required for a given combination of the process code, life cycle and business product code. The

workflow management of these stages and the relevant stage movements are defined in Workflow Orchestrator to help us orchestrate the micro-services based process-flow and ensure seamless transition of the process across various stages in that given order. The Workflow Orchestrator process will drive the workflow from one stage to another based on the process outcomes at the respective stages and subject to fulfilling of the mandatory data capture, confirmation on the mandatory checklist items and submission of mandatory documents at the respective stages. The stages defined in the business process can be dynamically assigned to different user profiles or roles.

During product origination, the system picks the business process run-time and initiates the workflow based on the configuration.

The prerequisites to configure a Business Process are as explained below:

- **Lifecycle** - Lifecycle represents the lifecycle of the process for which the Business Process is created. These are factory shipped codes and currently support lifecycle for product types such as **Savings Account** and **Current Account**. The list of lifecycle codes is available in Lifecycle Codes.
- **Process Code** - Process Code defines the various stages relevant for the Business Process workflow. Process Code configuration allows you to define the business process flow that needs to be mapped for the business product and lifecycle code combination in the Business Process configuration.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Business Process](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create a business process.
- [View Business Process](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of available business processes.

## 1.5.1 Create Business Process

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create a business process.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Business Process** and click **Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Business Process** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Business Process-->Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.

Figure 1-20 Create Business Process Basic Details

- Specify the fields on **Basic Details** screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

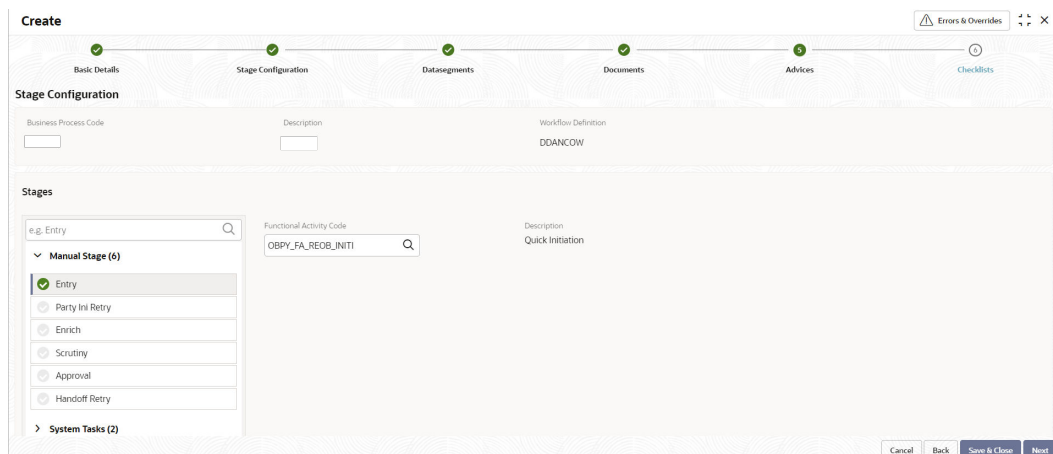
Table 1-24 Basic Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Code</b>	Specify the business process code of the account to be maintained. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Business Product Code</b> - Specify the business product code.</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <p>The length of business product code is 6 characters. Alphanumeric and alphabets should be in capital.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Business Product Name</b> - Specify the business product name.</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description for the business process.
<b>Lifecycle Details</b>	
<b>Lifecycle</b>	Click the search icon in the field to open the <b>Lifecycle</b> window. Select from the list, click to add the code.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description of the selected lifecycle.
<b>Account Category</b>	Click <b>Add</b> to add any account category from the list.
<b>Branches</b>	Click <b>Add</b> to add branches from the list.
<b>Workflow Details</b>	
<b>Definition</b>	Click the search icon in the field to open the <b>Definition</b> window. Select from the list, click to add the definition.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description of the selected definition. This field is auto-populated.

- After specifying, click **Next**.  
The **Stage Configuration** tab displays.



**Figure 1-21 Create Business Process Stage Configuration**



- Specify the fields on the **Stage Configuration** tab.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-25 Stage Configuration - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Business Process Code</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Description</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Workflow Definition</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Stages</b>	The list of stages defined for a process code is displayed here. This configuration allows to configure the below elements for each of the stages of the Product Origination workflow: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data Segments</li> <li>Documents</li> <li>Advices</li> <li>Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Manual Stage</b>	Specify and configure the manual stages. Click and select each stage and configure the <b>Functional Activity Codes</b> .
<b>System Tasks</b>	Specify the system tasks. Click and select each task and configure the <b>Service Endpoint</b> .
<b>Description</b>	This field is auto populated.

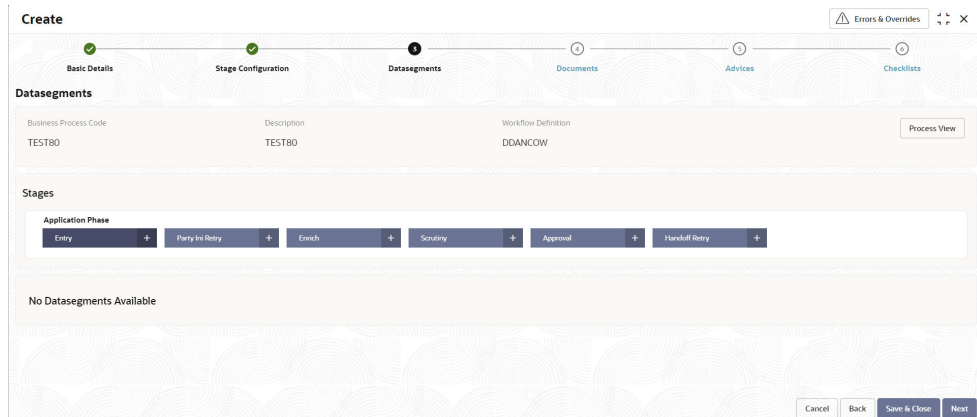
- After specifying, click **Next**.

The **Datasegments** tab displays. A **Datasegment**, as the name suggests is an individual block of data. Bringing in data segments allows to break down a huge process into smaller units, which are easier to update, maintain and process. Business Process consists of such several data segments that makes up the stage. Business Process Definition enables the user to perform the following:

- Add 'n' number of data segments to each stage.
- Set the data segment as mandatory or non-mandatory.

- Set the data segment as editable or non-editable.
- Control the sequence order of the data segments.
- Select the stage.

**Figure 1-22 Create Business Process Datasegments**



9. Specify the fields on the **Datasegments** tab.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-26 Datasegments - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Business Process Code</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Description</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Workflow Definition</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Stages</b>	

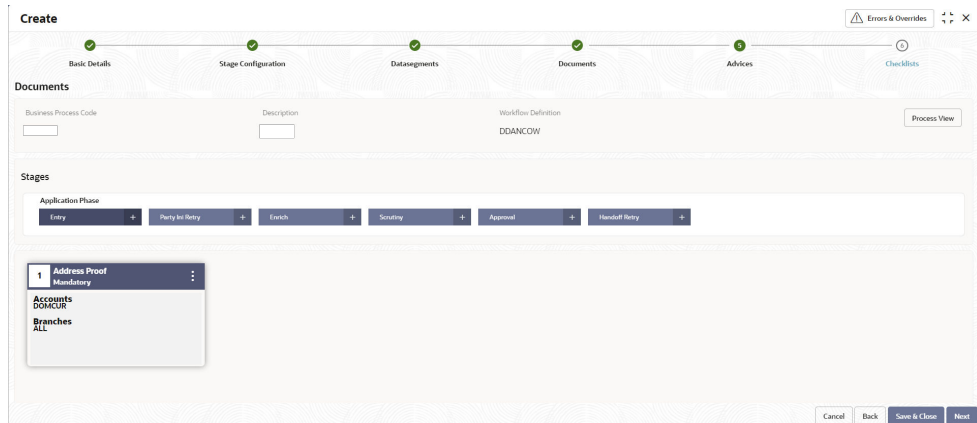
Table 1-26 (Cont.) Datasegments - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Application Phase</b>	<p>Specify and configure each stage in this section. Click the plus sign (+) to open the <b>Add Datasegments</b> window and select from the list to configure for each phase. The list of data segments in <b>Account Creation</b> is as follows –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Account Address</li> <li>• Account Basic Details</li> <li>• Account Features</li> <li>• Account MIS</li> <li>• Account Preferences</li> <li>• Account Signatory</li> <li>• Account Status</li> <li>• Approval</li> <li>• Back Office Errors</li> <li>• Cheque Book</li> <li>• GL Reporting Details</li> <li>• Interest Details</li> <li>• Legal Block</li> <li>• Limits</li> <li>• Multi Currency Account</li> <li>• New Customer Onboarding</li> <li>• Statement Preferences</li> <li>• Stop Payments</li> <li>• Transaction Journal Entry <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Under <b>Settings</b>, configure the data segment by defining it as <i>mandatory / non-mandatory</i> or <i>editable / non-editable</i> for that stage.</li> <li>– Under <b>Preview Datasegment</b>, view and edit the information related to that data segment as shown below.</li> <li>– Under <b>Account Group</b>, groups appear as configured.</li> <li>– Under <b>Branch Codes</b>, codes appear as configured.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

10. After specifying, click **Next**.

The **Documents** tab displays.

**Figure 1-23 Create Business Process Documents**



11. Specify the fields on the **Documents** tab. Select the stage and click Document tab to define the specific documentation requirement for different stages.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

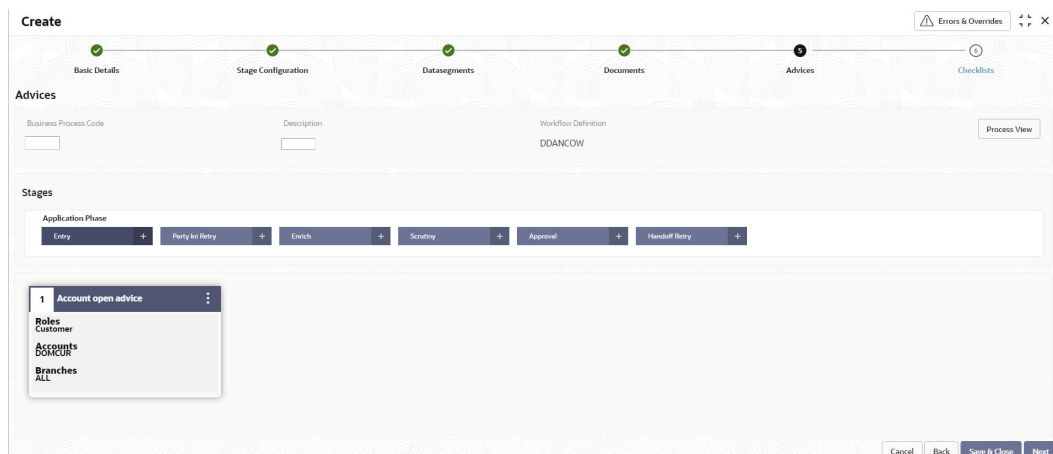
**Table 1-27 Documents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Business Process Code</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Description</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Workflow Definition</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Stages</b>	
<b>Application Phase</b>	Specify and configure each stage in this section. Click the plus sign (+) to open the <b>Link Documents</b> window and select from the list to configure for each phase. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Under <b>Settings</b>, define it as <i>mandatory / non mandatory</i> for that stage.</li> <li>• Under <b>Account Group</b>, configure the account groups for that stage.</li> <li>• Under <b>Branch Codes</b>, edit from the list of branches.</li> </ul>

12. After specifying, click **Next**.

The **Advices** tab displays.

**Figure 1-24 Create Business Process Advices**



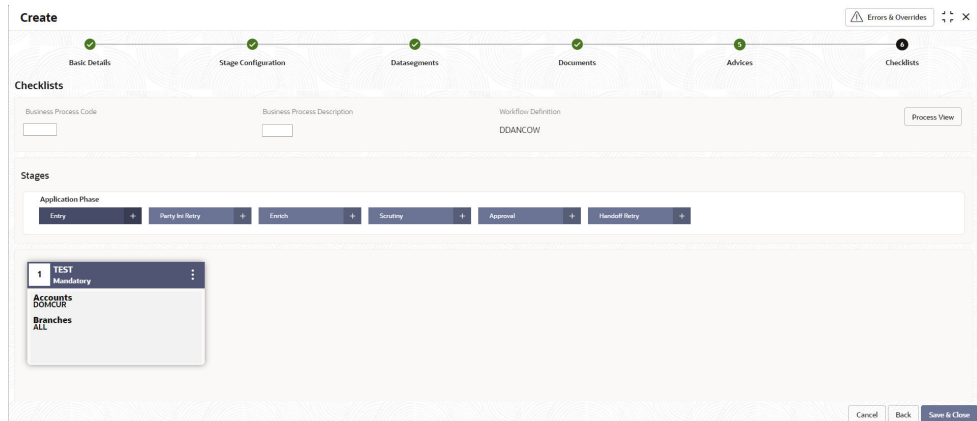
13. Select the stage and specify the fields on **Advices** tab. Advices are official letter of notices detailing an action taken or to be taken on a stated date by the bank. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-28 Advices - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Business Process Code</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Description</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Workflow Definition</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Stages</b>	
<b>Application Phase</b>	Specify and configure each stage in this section. Click the plus sign (+) to open the <b>Link Advices</b> window and select from the list to configure for each phase. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Under <b>Settings</b>, define it as <i>intra advices</i> or <i>not</i> and you can also assign the <i>role</i> for that advice, for example, <i>Customer</i> as shown below.</li> <li>• Under <b>Account Group</b>, configure the account groups for that stage.</li> <li>• Under <b>Branch Codes</b>, edit from the list of branches.</li> </ul>

14. After specifying, click **Next**. The **Checklists** tab displays.

**Figure 1-25 Create Business Process Checklists**



15. Select the stage and specify the fields on the **Checklists** tab. The checklists are distinct and lists the mandatory checkpoints by the bank to its users to adhere to during the origination processes.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-29 Checklists - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Business Process Code</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Description</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Workflow Definition</b>	This field is auto populated from the <b>Basic Details</b> screen.
<b>Stages</b>	
<b>Application Phase</b>	Specify and configure each stage in this section. Click the plus sign (+) to open the <b>Add Checklists</b> window and add to the list to configure checklists for each phase. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter any name in the field and click <b>Add</b>. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Under <b>Settings</b>, define it as mandatory / non mandatory.</li> <li>– Under <b>Account Group</b>, configure the account groups for that stage.</li> <li>– Under <b>Branch Codes</b>, edit from the list of branches.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

16. Click **Save & Close** to complete steps or click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

At this point, the status of business process is unauthorized. User with supervisor access has to approve the business process. Once approved, status of the business process changes from unauthorized to authorized and is activated for usage in other processes.

17. Also, click **Process View** to view the **Business Process** flowchart.

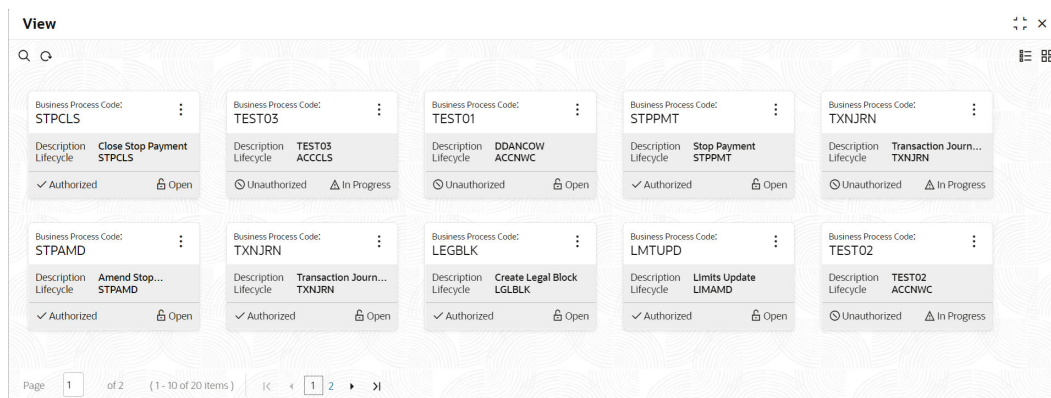
## 1.5.2 View Business Process

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of available business processes.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Business Process** and click **View**.  
The **View** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Business Process** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Business Process-->View**.  
The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-26 View Business Process**



**Table 1-30 View Business Process - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Business Process Code</b>	Displays the business process code.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description for the business process code.
<b>Lifecycle</b>	Displays the lifecycle code.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record.

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- **Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- **Close** the parameter maintenance.
- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.

- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

## 1.6 Customer GL

**Customer GLs** reflect the balances in the customer account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Customer GL](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create customer GLs.
- [View Customer GL](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured customer GLs.

### 1.6.1 Create Customer GL

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create customer GLs.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Customer GL** and click **Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Customer GL** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Customer GL-->Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.

**Figure 1-27 Create Customer GL**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Create" with the following fields and controls:

- General Ledger Code**: A text input field with a "Required" label below it.
- General Ledger Description**: A text input field.
- Source System**: A text input field with a search icon (magnifying glass) on the right.
- Source System GL Code**: A text input field.
- Category**: A dropdown menu with "Liability" selected.
- GL Type**: A dropdown menu with "Normal" selected.
- Revaluation Required**: A toggle switch currently turned off.
- Buttons**: "Cancel" and "Save" buttons are located at the bottom right of the form.



- Specify the fields on **Create** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-31 Create Customer GL - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>General Ledger Code</b>	Specify the general ledger code.
<b>General Ledger Description</b>	Specify the description for the general ledger code.
<b>Source System</b>	Click the search icon and enter the source system.
<b>Source System GL Code</b>	Specify the GL code of the source system.
<b>Category</b>	Specify whether the GL is an <i>Asset</i> or a <i>Liability</i> GL.
<b>GL Type</b>	Specify the <b>GL Type</b> from the drop-down list. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nostro → 1</li> <li>Normal → 6 (Default)</li> </ul>
<b>Revaluation Required</b>	Specify whether revaluation is required for customer GLs or not. The default value is <i>No</i> .

- Enter all the required information and click **Save** to complete the steps. Or, click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

## 1.6.2 View Customer GL

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured customer GLs.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

- From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.

The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.

- Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.

The **Configurations** pane displays.

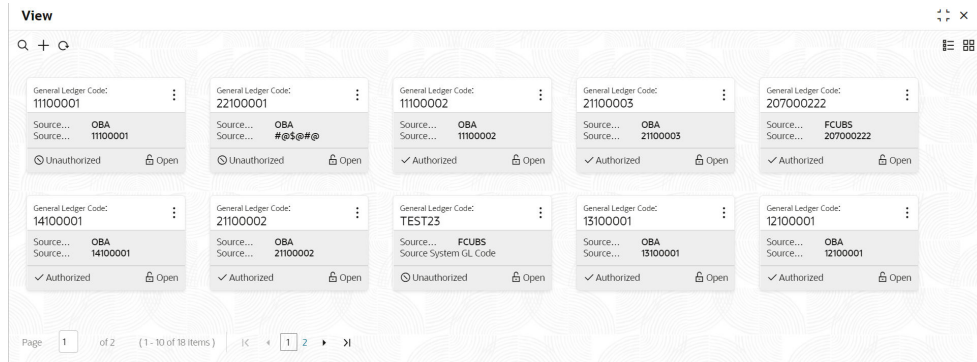
- Under **Configurations**, select **Customer GL** and click **View**.

The **View** screen displays.

- Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Customer GL** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Customer GL-->View**.

The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-28 View Customer GL**



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-32 View Customer GL - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>General Ledger Code</b>	Displays the GL Code.
<b>Source System</b>	Displays the Source System name.
<b>Source System GL Code</b>	Displays the Source System GL Code.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record.

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- **Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- **Close** the parameter maintenance.
- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.
- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

## 1.7 IBAN Maintenance

**International Bank Account Number (IBAN)** allows you to identify bank accounts across national borders.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create IBAN Maintenance](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create **IBAN Maintenance**.

- [View IBAN Maintenance](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of maintenance's.

## 1.7.1 Create IBAN Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create **IBAN Maintenance**.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **IBAN Maintenance** and click **Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **IBAN Maintenance** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->IBAN Maintenance-->Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.

**Figure 1-29 Create IBAN Maintenance**

5. Specify the fields on **Create** screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-33 Create IBAN Maintenance - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>IBAN Country Code</b>	Specify the country code of the IBAN account. The maximum number of characters allowed is <b>2</b> .
<b>IBAN Country Description</b>	Specify the country description for the country code from the country maintenance.
<b>IBAN Country Code Position</b>	Specify the start position of the country code in the IBAN account number.

Table 1-33 (Cont.) Create IBAN Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>IBAN Country Code Length</b>	Specify the total length or the number of characters of the country code in the IBAN account number. The default length is <b>2</b> .
<b>IBAN Check Digits Position</b>	Specify the start position of the check digit of the country code in the IBAN account number.
<b>IBAN Check Digits Length</b>	Specify the total length of the check digit of the country code in the IBAN account number.
<b>Bank Identifier Position</b>	Specify the start position of the bank identifier in the IBAN account number.
<b>Bank Identifier Length</b>	Specify the total length of the bank identifier in the IBAN account number.
<b>Branch Identifier Position</b>	Specify the start position of the branch identifier in the IBAN account number.
<b>Branch Identifier Length</b>	Specify the total length of the branch identifier in the IBAN account number.
<b>Account Number Position</b>	Specify the start position of the account number in the IBAN account number.
<b>Account Number Length</b>	Specify the total length of the account number in the IBAN account number.
<b>IBAN Total Length</b>	Specify the total length of the IBAN account number.

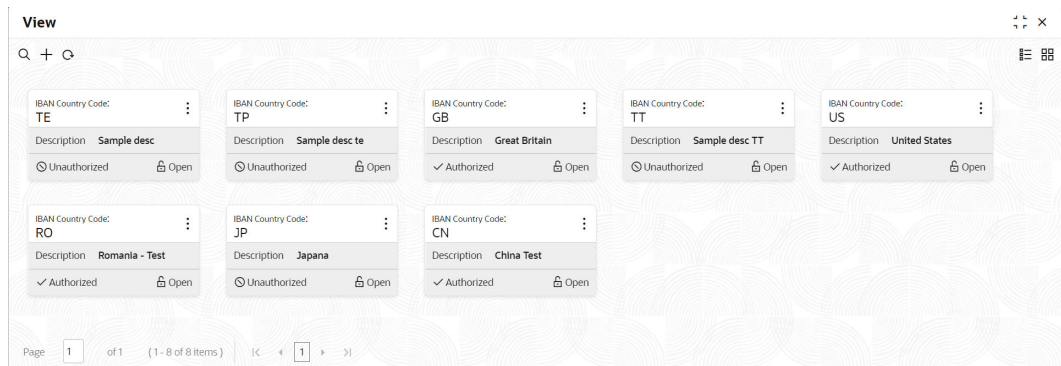
6. Enter all the required information and click **Save** to complete the steps. Or, click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

## 1.7.2 View IBAN Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of maintenance's.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **IBAN Maintenance** and click **View**.  
The **View** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **IBAN Maintenance** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->IBAN Maintenance-->View**.  
The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-30 View IBAN Maintenance**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-34 View IBAN Maintenance - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>IBAN Country Code</b>	Displays the country code of the IBAN account.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the country description for the country code.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record.

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- **Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- **Close** the parameter maintenance.
- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.
- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

## 1.8 Overrides Configuration

The system displays only the **Error Codes** that are maintained for the Source Code value - **ALL**.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [View Overrides Configuration](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configurations.

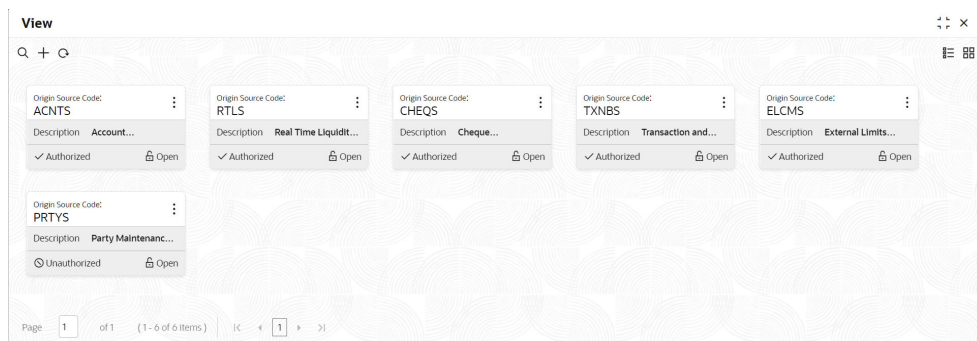
## 1.8.1 View Overrides Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configurations.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Overrides Configuration** and click **View**.  
The **View** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Overrides Configuration** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Overrides Configuration-->View**.  
The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-31 View Overrides Configuration**



5. Click **View / Unlock / Close** on each tile to expand and view or unlock or to close the tile respectively.
  - a. If you click **View**, the below screen displays.

**Figure 1-32 View Overrides Configuration - View**

The screenshot shows the 'Overrides Configuration - View' screen. It features a table with the following data:

Actions	Exception Code	Source Code	Severity	Referable	Exception Type
> ...	CAPP-ACS-VAL-H0	ALL	1	Yes	Defaulted
> ...	CAPP-ACS-VAL-G4	ALL	1	Yes	Defaulted
> ...	CAPP-ACS-VAL-G6	ALL	1	Yes	Defaulted
> ...	CAPP-ACS-VAL-G5	ALL	1	Yes	Defaulted
> ...	CAPP-ACS-VAL-G7	ALL	1	Yes	Defaulted

- b. Under **Actions**, click **View** to display the **Add Exception Code** window.

- c. Click **Unlock** to open and edit each record. The available fields that can be edited are **Severity**, **Language Code** and **Exception Description**.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-35 View Overrides Configuration - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Origin Source Code</b>	Displays the origin source of the error code.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description of the selected origin source code.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record.
<b>Exception Code</b>	Displays the exception code.
<b>Source Code</b>	Displays the source code.
<b>Severity</b>	Displays the severity. The value is between <b>1</b> and <b>10</b> , where <b>1</b> is minimum and <b>10</b> is maximum severity. Assign a new severity for the source code by unlocking each tile.
<b>Referable</b>	Displays if the error can be marked for Referral or not.
<b>Exception Type</b>	Displays the exception type.

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- **Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- **Close** the parameter maintenance.
- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.
- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

 **Note:**

Click the **Audit** button to check for balances.

## 1.9 Queue Maintenance

Errors that have occurred while processing the ECA / EA are mapped to different categories like Account validation exceptions, Balance exceptions, Limit exceptions and so on.

The purpose of the maintenance is to 'associate' or 'categorize' each error code into one of the exception queues as required, so that, it can be subject to 'approval processing' as per the severity level and also every queue can be manually configured to have a single or multiple level of approvals.



**Note:**

A multiple level of approvals can be sequential or parallel.

Error codes that are not mapped to a queue, at the time of processing, the system picks up the default queue.



**Note:**

An error code can be part of only one exception queue.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Queue Maintenance](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create queue maintenance (referral queue).
- [View Queue Maintenance](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured maintenance's.

## 1.9.1 Create Queue Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create queue maintenance (referral queue).

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Queue Maintenance** and click **Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Queue Maintenance** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Queue Maintenance-->Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.



**Figure 1-33 Create Queue Maintenance**

5. Specify the fields on **Create** screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-36 Create Queue Maintenance - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Queue Name</b>	Specify the queue name. For example, balance_exception_queue, account_validation_queue.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description of the queue.
<b>Link Exceptions</b>	Specify the exceptions from the list and link it to the queue.
<b>Approvals</b>	Displays all the linked exceptions and allows you to set single or multiple levels of approvals to the queue.

6. Enter all the details and click **Save** to complete the steps. Or, click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

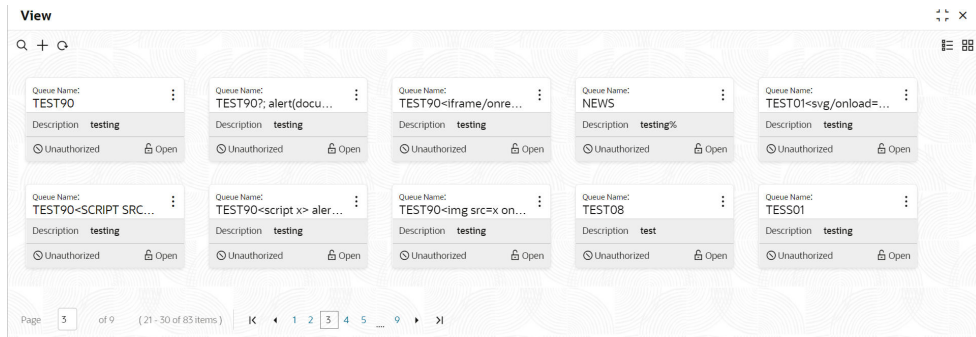
## 1.9.2 View Queue Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured maintenance's.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. From **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Queue Maintenance** and click **View**.  
The **View** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Queue Maintenance** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Queue Maintenance-->View**.  
The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-34 View Queue Maintenance**



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-37 View Queue Maintenance - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Queue Name</b>	Displays the name of the queue.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description of the queue.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record.

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- **Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- **Close** the parameter maintenance.
- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.
- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

## 1.10 Revaluation Setup

**Revaluation** is a process where the balance in each foreign currency account is revalued. The revaluation setup is required to perform the necessary maintenance(s) in running the revaluation process.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Revaluation Setup](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create revaluation setup.

- [View Revaluation Setup](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured revaluation setup.

## 1.10.1 Create Revaluation Setup

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create revaluation setup.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, click **Revaluation Setup**. Under **Revaluation Setup**, click **Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Revaluation Setup** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Revaluation Setup-->Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.

**Figure 1-35 Create Revaluation Setup**

The screenshot shows the 'Create' screen for Revaluation Setup. It features a grid of input fields and a toggle switch. The fields are: GL Code, Profit GL, Transaction Code, Trading Profit GL, Rate Type, Loss GL, Netted Offset Entry, and Trading Loss GL. Each field has a search icon. The 'Netted Offset Entry' field has a toggle switch that is currently turned off. The 'PrL Split Required' field has a toggle switch that is currently turned on. The 'Description' label is repeated next to each field. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

5. Specify the fields on **Create** screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-38 Create Revaluation Setup - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>GL Code</b>	Specify the GL code that needs revaluation. It displays the open GLs from <b>customer GL maintenance</b> screen where 'revaluation required' is set to <i>Yes</i> . Click the search icon to open the <b>GL Code</b> window. Select from the list and click to add the code.
<b>Description</b>	The description of the <b>GL code</b> is auto populated.
<b>Rate Type</b>	Specify the rate type used for revaluation. Click the search icon to open the <b>Rate Type</b> window. Select from the list and click to add the type.
<b>Description</b>	The description of the <b>Rate Type</b> is auto populated.
<b>Profit GL</b>	Specify the GL where the revaluation profit should be booked.
<b>Description</b>	The description of the <b>Profit GL</b> is auto populated.
<b>Loss GL</b>	Specify the GL where the revaluation loss should be booked.
<b>Description</b>	The description of the <b>Loss GL</b> is auto populated.
<b>Transaction Code</b>	Specify the transaction code used to post revaluation entries. The list displays all the valid values maintained in the system.
<b>Description</b>	The description of the <b>Transaction Code</b> is auto populated.
<b>Netted Offset Entry</b>	Specify if the revaluation offset entries for this GL should be netted or not. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>PnL Split Required</b>	Specify whether PnL split is required or not. You can choose to break-up the revaluation profit/loss for the GL you are defining into - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Trading P&amp;L</b> – P&amp;L due to revaluation of foreign currency transactions during the day.</li> <li><b>Revaluation P&amp;L</b> – P&amp;L due to revaluation of opening balances (balances without current day's turnover).</li> </ul> This is used in revaluation processing. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>Trading Profit GL</b>	Specify the GL to be used for posting trading profit. This field appears only when <b>PnL Split Required</b> is enabled.
<b>Description</b>	The description of the <b>Trading Profit GL</b> is auto populated.
<b>Trading Loss GL</b>	Specify the GL to be used for posting trading loss. This field appears only when <b>PnL Split Required</b> is enabled.
<b>Description</b>	The description of the <b>Trading Loss GL</b> is auto populated.

- Enter all the required information and click **Save** to complete the steps. Or, click **Cancel** to close the details without saving.

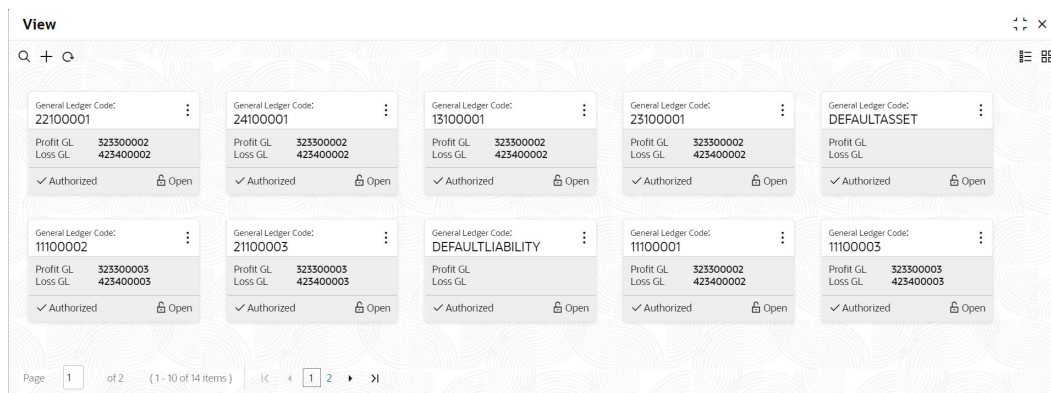
## 1.10.2 View Revaluation Setup

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured revaluation setup.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Revaluation Setup** and click **View**.  
The **View** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Revaluation Setup** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Revaluation Setup-->View**.  
The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-36 View Revaluation Setup**



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-39 View Revaluation Setup - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>General Ledger Code</b>	Displays the GL Code.
<b>Profit GL</b>	Displays the GL where the revaluation profit will be booked.
<b>Loss GL</b>	Displays the GL where the revaluation loss will be booked.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record.

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- **Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- **Close** the parameter maintenance.
- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.
- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

## 1.11 Source Code

A **Source** uniquely defines the origin of a transaction.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Configure Source Code](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure source code.
- [View Source Code](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured codes.

### 1.11.1 Configure Source Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure source code.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Source Code** and click **Configure**.  
The **Configure** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Source Code** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Source Code-->Configure**.  
The **Configure** screen displays.

**Figure 1-37 Configure Source Code**

The screenshot shows a 'Configure' window with the following fields and controls:

- Source Code:** A text input field with a search icon and 'Required' label.
- Description:** A text input field, auto-populated.
- Transaction Code:** A text input field with a search icon and 'Required' label.
- Include InterSystem Posting:** A toggle switch.
- InterSystem Bridge GL:** A text input field with a search icon and 'Required' label.
- Suspense GL:** A text input field with a search icon and 'Required' label.
- Override Level:** A text input field with a search icon and 'Required' label.
- Buttons:** 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons at the bottom right.

- Specify the fields on **Configure** screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-40 Configure Source Code - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Source Code</b>	Specify the source code. Click the search icon to open the <b>Source Code</b> window. Select and click to add the code in the field.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description for the Source Code. This field is auto populated.
<b>Transaction Code</b>	Specify the default transaction code. Click the search icon to open the <b>Transaction Code</b> window. Select and click to add the code in the field.
<b>Include InterSystem Posting</b>	Specify if <b>Include InterSystem Posting</b> is required or not. The default value is <b>Yes</b> .
<b>InterSystem Bridge GL</b>	Specify any Internal GL as an InterSystem Bridge GL for the specific source code. This field is required only if <b>Include InterSystem Posting</b> is set to <b>Yes</b> .
<b>Suspense GL</b>	Specify the GL to which suspense posting should be performed.
<b>Override Level</b>	Specify the default override level for account related validations.

 **Note:**

When transaction code and override level are not sent as part of EA / ECA request, the system applies the default transaction codes and override level for the source that is maintained in this screen. Hence, it is mandatory to configure the DDA source preferences.

- Enter all details and click **Save** to complete the steps. Or, click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

## 1.11.2 View Source Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured codes.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.

The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.

2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.

The **Configurations** pane displays.

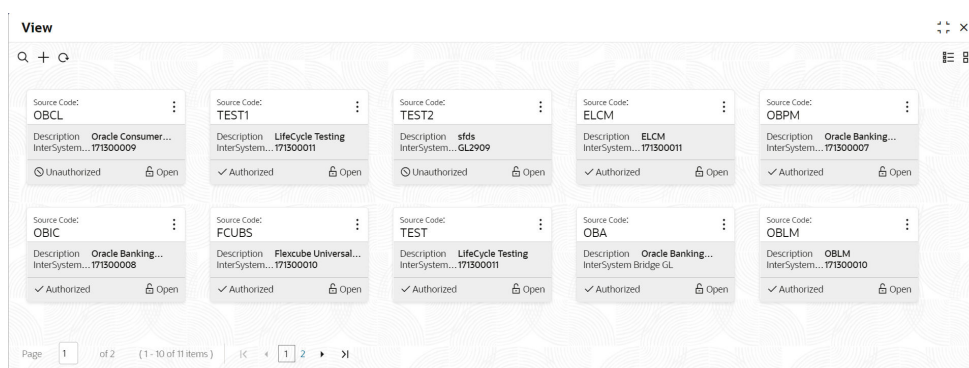
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Source Code** and click **View**.

The **View** screen displays.

4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Source Code** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Source Code-->View**.

The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-38 View Source Code**



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-41 View Source Code - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Source Code</b>	Displays the Source Code.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description of the source.
<b>InterSystem Bridge GL</b>	Displays the Internal GL as an InterSystem Bridge GL for the specific source code.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record.

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- **Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- **Close** the parameter maintenance.



- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.
- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

## 1.12 Status Code

You can assign different status codes to an account class, which will be applicable to all the accounts under it.

The accounts will move from one status to another based on the number of days it has remained in the previous status. The system maintains the different statuses applicable to the accounts for which the account class is being defined. This would be used to track NPAs on current and savings accounts.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Status Code](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create status code.
- [View Status Code](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured codes.

### 1.12.1 Create Status Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create status code.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Status Code** and click **Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Status Code** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Status Code-->Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.

**Figure 1-39 Create Status Code**

- Specify the fields on **Create** screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-42 Create Status Code - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Code</b>	Specify the status code. The length is maximum of <b>4</b> characters.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description for the Status Code.
<b>Status Type</b>	This is a read-only field and the value is ' <b>Account</b> '.
<b>Status Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence of the status code which is unique. The values are between <b>1</b> and <b>9999</b> .

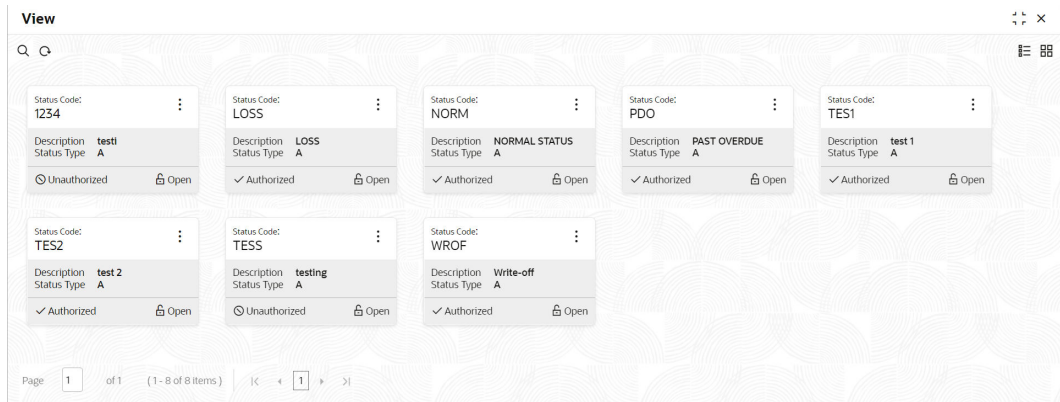
- Enter all details and click **Save** to complete the steps. Or, click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

## 1.12.2 View Status Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured codes.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

- From **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
- Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
- Under **Configurations**, select **Status Code** and click **View**.  
The **View** screen displays.
- Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Status Code** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Status Code-->View**.  
The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-40 View Status Code**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-43 View Status Code - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the Status Code.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description of the Status Code.
<b>Status Type</b>	Displays the Status Type A.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record.

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- **Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- **Close** the parameter maintenance.
- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.
- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

## 1.13 Transaction Code

**Transaction codes** are associated with accounting entries for the transactions and are used to uniquely identify the transactions.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Configure Transaction Code](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure transaction code.

- [View Transaction Code](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured codes.

### 1.13.1 Configure Transaction Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure transaction code.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Transaction Code** and click **Configure**.  
The **Configure** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Transaction Code** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Transaction Code-->Configure**.  
The **Configure** screen displays.



**Figure 1-41 Configure Transaction Code**

5. Specify the fields on **Configure** screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-44 Configure Transaction Code - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Code</b>	Specify the transaction code for which maintenance needs to be done. Click the search icon to open the <b>Transaction Code</b> window. Select and click to add the code in the field.
<b>Description</b>	Based on the Transaction Code selected, the information is auto-populated.

Table 1-44 (Cont.) Configure Transaction Code - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Preferences</b>	
<b>Available Balance Check Required</b>	Specify whether available balance check must be performed as part of transaction posting or not. The values are either <i>Yes</i> or <i>No</i> .
<b>Availability Information</b>	Specify a value from the drop-down list. The values are - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Immediate</b> → I (Default) - This indicates the future value dated credit transaction will be available immediately for usage.</li> <li>• <b>On Value Date</b> → V - This indicates the future value dated credit transaction will be available on the value date for usage.</li> <li>• <b>After 'N' Days</b> → A - This indicates the future value dated credit transactions will be available after “N” days from the value date.</li> </ul>
<b>Days</b>	Specify the number of working days from the value date. <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  <b>Note:</b> This field is enabled only if the <b>Availability Information</b> is selected as <b>After 'N' Days</b>. </div>
<b>Auto Release</b>	Select the toggle to enable/disable the auto release of the uncollected amount. The values are either <i>Yes</i> or <i>No</i> . If <b>Auto Release</b> toggle is enabled, the uncollected amount on transactions posted using the transaction code will be released automatically for withdrawal on the value date or after “n” days from the value date. If <b>Auto Release</b> toggle is disabled, the user needs to manually release the uncollected amount for withdrawal. <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  <b>Note:</b> This field is enabled only if the <b>Availability Information</b> is selected as <b>Value Date</b> or <b>After 'N' Days</b>. </div>
<b>Balance Inclusion</b>	Specify whether the transaction must be considered for IC computation. The default value is <i>No</i> .
<b>Turnover Inclusion</b>	Specify whether the transaction must be considered for turnover during IC computation. The default value is <i>No</i> .

6. Enter all details and click **Save** to complete the steps. Or, click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

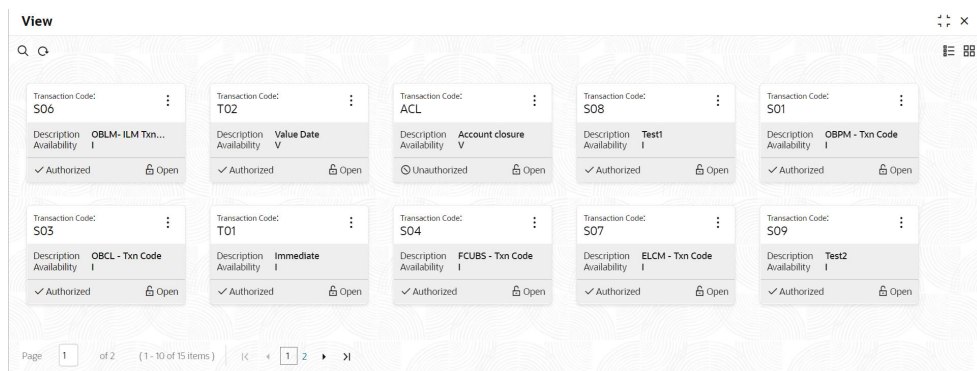
## 1.13.2 View Transaction Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured codes.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Configurations**.  
The **Configurations** pane displays.
3. Under **Configurations**, select **Transaction Code** and click **View**.  
The **View** screen displays.
4. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field.  
Specify the configuration name **Transaction Code** and select **Corporate DDA-->Configurations-->Transaction Code-->View**.  
The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 1-42 View Transaction Code**



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 1-45 View Transaction Code - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Code</b>	Displays the Transaction Code.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description of the transaction code.
<b>Availability Information</b>	Displays the value <b>A</b> , <b>V</b> or <b>I</b> .
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status of the record. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Authorized</li> <li>• Rejected</li> <li>• Unauthorized</li> </ul>
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the record. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open</li> <li>• Closed</li> </ul>

Click the menu icon on the tile to perform the following actions.

- **Unlock** the maintenance parameter to make amendments.
- **Close** the parameter maintenance.
- **View** the details of that parameter maintenance.
- **Authorize** the parameter maintenance depending on user rights.
- **Search** for a particular parameter by clicking the search icon at the left corner of the section.
- Change views by selecting the option from the right corner of the section. The two view options available are **tile** view and **list** view.
- Click **Audit** to view the Maker, Checker, Status and Modification No.
- Select the **Error & Overrides** option to view all existing errors or warnings on the page.

# 2

## Operations

This topic contains the following **Operations** as subtopics:

- [Services](#)
- [Transactions](#)
- [Enquiries](#)  
The **Enquiries** option allows the user to search an account, enquire the account statement and ECA enquiry.

### 2.1 Services

This topic provides information about the various **Service** options available as listed below.

- [Account Creation for Existing Customer](#)  
Each account that you define is identified with an account number. The Account Number can be combination of the CIF Number, the Account Class, Currency, and any other alphabet/s or number/s of the account or currency as defined.
- [Account Creation for New Customer](#)  
The **Account Creation for New Customer** option allows the user to create an account for a new customer.
- [Account Amendment](#)  
As part of **Services**, the **Account Amendment** option allows the user to amend an existing customer account.
- [Account Closure](#)  
**Account Closure** is a process executed when closing an account.
- [Account Statement](#)  
The **Account Statement Request** option allows the user to request and generate an account statement based on a given date range or selected period on the account holder's request.
- [Cheque Book](#)  
The **Cheque Book** option allows the user to request for a cheque book and also to update the status in a cheque book.
- [Account Address](#)  
The **Account Address Update** option allows the user to update the address for an existing account. This topic describes the information to update the address of an accounts.
- [Account Limits](#)  
Limits that are attached to an account can be modified and the new limits can be attached to an account using this option.



## 2.1.1 Account Creation for Existing Customer

Each account that you define is identified with an account number. The Account Number can be combination of the CIF Number, the Account Class, Currency, and any other alphabet/s or number/s of the account or currency as defined.

For an account number, you also need to define other parameters like: the account category; the primary currency in which transactions can be passed to this account; the customer's name; and so on.

Every account created or modified needs to be authorized to become effective. Whenever a new customer account is created or an existing record is modified, the system generates a notification message on the record authorization.

**Account Number** - You can indicate the account number of the customer. One customer can have any number of accounts. The structure of the account number is defined in the customer account mask maintained in the Account Parameters sub-screen of the Branch-wide parameters screen. The account number can be a combination of the account class, customer code (CIF Number), serial number or currency as defined in the customer account mask. The last constituent of the account number is always a system generated check digit (it could be alphabetical or numeric depending upon the mask defined). You cannot alter the relative position of the constituents of customer account (as defined in the mask) while maintaining actual customer accounts.

**Customer Number** - To create an account, you need to input the CIF number of the customer for whom the account is to be created. The adjoining option list displays all the valid customer codes. You can select the appropriate one.

If the CIF number is a part of the account mask, the specified CIF should be as part of the account number as per the length of CIF in the mask. If you have included the CIF Number of the customer as part of the Account Mask, the system automatically defaults the CIF code of the customer in the respective field. You can modify this code.

However, while defining the Account Mask in the Bank Parameters screen, if you have specified that the CIF Number should not be a part of the account mask you will have to specify the customer code manually. A list of all the valid customer codes is displayed in the available option list. You can select the appropriate.

**Customer Name** - The name of the customer is displayed based on the CIF ID that you have mentioned in 'Customer Number' field.

**Primary Currency** - You have to identify the currency of the customer account. A list of all the currencies maintained in the system will be displayed in the available list. You can select the currency of transaction for the respective account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Account](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create an account for an existing customer.

## 2.1.1.1 Create Account

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create an account for an existing customer.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Services**.  
The **Services** pane displays.
4. Under **Services**, click **Account Creation**.  
The **Account Creation** screen displays.
5. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Account Creation** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Services-->Account Creation**.  
The **Account Creation** screen displays.

**Figure 2-1 Account Creation for Existing Customer**

The screenshot displays the 'Account Creation' interface. On the left is a navigation menu with 'Services' selected. The main area is titled 'Account Creation' and contains a 'Basic Details' form. The form includes several input fields: 'Account Category' (required), 'Description', 'Customer Number' (required), 'Customer Name', 'Primary Currency' (required), 'Priority' (with buttons for High, Medium, Low), and 'Branch' (with the value 006). An 'Initiate' button is located at the bottom right of the form area.

6. Specify the fields on the screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-1 Account Creation - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Category</b>	Specify the account category name from the list.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description for the account category.
<b>Customer Number</b>	Specify the CIF number of the customer to whom the account is to be created. A list of valid customer codes is displayed. CIF number can be part of the account mask.

**Table 2-1 (Cont.) Account Creation - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Customer Name</b>	This field displays the customer's name.
<b>Primary Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account. A list of all the currencies maintained in the system is displayed from which the currency can be selected. It denotes the currency in which the account can transact.
<b>Priority</b>	Specify the priority from the options – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High</li> <li>• Medium</li> <li>• Low</li> </ul>
<b>Branch</b>	This field displays the branch code of the account.

7. Click **Initiate**.

The data segment screens, which are manually configured and listed in the left tab are as displayed below.

a. **Account Basic Details**

**Figure 2-2 Account Creation - Basic Details**

The screenshot shows the 'Account Creation Entry - 006ACCNEW21138006509' interface. The left sidebar lists navigation options: Account Basic Details (selected), Account Address, Account Signatory, Account Preferences, Cheque Book, Multi Currency Account, Statement Preferences, and Summary. The main area is titled 'Account Basic Details' and contains several input fields: Customer Number (with a search icon), Customer Name (pre-filled with 'TSYSTEM'), Currency (with a search icon), Branch (pre-filled with '006'), Account Class Code (with a search icon), Account Type, Account Name, and Account Initiation Date (pre-filled with 'May 18, 2021'). Below these is the 'Account Number' field, which is currently empty and has a 'Generate' button next to it. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel', 'Save & Close', and 'Next' buttons.

b. **Account Address**

**Figure 2-3 Account Address**

The screenshot shows the 'Account Creation Entry - 006ACCNEW21138003847' interface. The left sidebar lists navigation options: Account Address (selected), Account Basic Details, Account Signatory, Account Preferences, Cheque Book, Multi Currency Account, Statement Preferences, and Summary. The main area is titled 'Account Address' and shows a 'Defaulted CIF Address' section with a 'Use Address' button. Below this is the 'Account Contact Address' section, which includes a '+ All (0) CIF (0) Account (0)' button and a message 'Account Contact Address Not Added'. At the bottom left, there is an 'Audit' button, and at the bottom right, there are 'Cancel', 'Save & Close', and 'Next' buttons.

c. Account Signatory

Figure 2-4 Account Creation - Account Signatory

The screenshot shows the 'Account Signatory' tab in the account creation process. The left sidebar contains navigation options: Account Address, Account Basic Details, Account Signatory (selected), Account Preferences, Cheque Book, Multi Currency Account, Statement Preferences, and Summary. The main content area is titled 'Account Signatory' and includes a 'Signatories' section with a 'Minimum Number of Signatures' field (marked 'Required') and an 'Account Message' text area. Below this is a 'Defaulted CIF Signatory' section with a 'Use Signatory' button. A 'Signature Details' section at the bottom indicates 'No Signatory Used'. The top of the form has utility icons for Application Info, Remarks, Documents, Advices, and Errors & Overrides. The bottom right corner features 'Cancel', 'Back', 'Save & Close', and 'Next' buttons.

d. Account Preferences

Figure 2-5 Account Creation - Account Preferences

The screenshot shows the 'Account Preferences' tab. The left sidebar is the same as in Figure 2-4, with 'Account Preferences' selected. The main content area is titled 'Account Preferences' and includes sections for 'ATM Facility' (with an 'ATM Required' toggle), 'Cheque Book Facility' (with 'Cheque Book Required' and 'Auto Reorder Cheque Book' toggles, and dropdowns for 'Reorder Cheque Level' and 'Reorder Number of Leaves'), and 'Banking Channels' (with a 'Direct Banking Required' toggle and a table). The table has columns for Action, Banking Channel, Channel Name, and Remarks, and currently shows 'No data to display'. The bottom right corner features 'Cancel', 'Back', 'Save & Close', and 'Next' buttons.

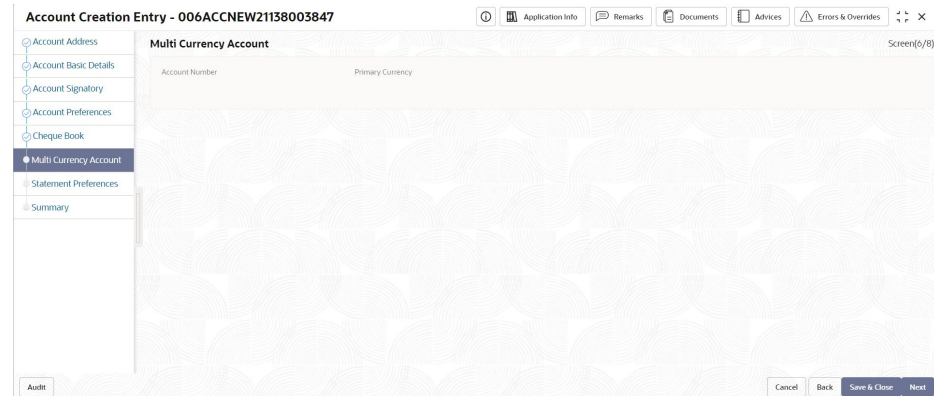
e. Cheque Book

Figure 2-6 Account Creation - Cheque Book

The screenshot shows the 'Cheque Book' tab. The left sidebar is the same as in Figure 2-4, with 'Cheque Book' selected. The main content area is titled 'Cheque Book' and includes fields for 'Cheque Leaves' (marked 'Required'), 'Order Date' (with a calendar icon and the value 'May 18, 2021'), 'Order Details', and 'Language Code' (with a search icon). A 'Cheque Book Status' field is also present. The bottom right corner features 'Cancel', 'Back', 'Save & Close', and 'Next' buttons.

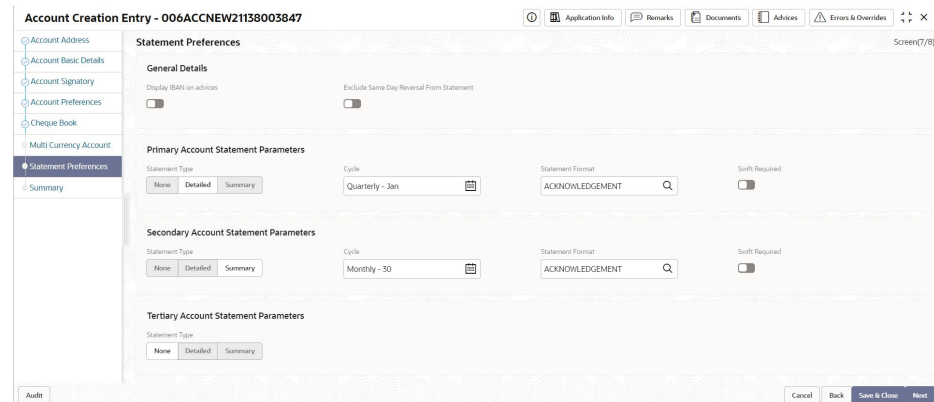
f. Multi Currency Account

Figure 2-7 Account Creation - Multi Currency Account



g. Statement Preferences

Figure 2-8 Account Creation - Statement Preferences



8. Specify the fields on the screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-2 Data Segments - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Account Basic Details</b>	
<b>Customer Number</b>	This drop-down list displays the CIF number of the customer to whom the account is to be created. The customer from "Initiate" is displayed. However, you can edit the information.
<b>Customer Name</b>	The customer name is displayed.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account from the drop-down list. The currency from "Initiate" is displayed. However, you can edit the information.
<b>Branch</b>	The branch code of the account displays. The current branch is defaulted.

Table 2-2 (Cont.) Data Segments - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Account Class Code</b>	Account class is an entity which has common fields. Specify the customer account's account class from the list. Customer accounts of the bank can be classified into different groups and each group is called as an account class. For each class, you can define certain common fields applicable to all accounts in the class.
<b>Account Type</b>	The type of the account is displayed. The type is defaulted from <b>Account Class</b> .
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the customer's complete name which can be modified, if required.
<b>Account Initiation Date</b>	The date on which the account has been created displays. It defaults to the system date.
<b>Account Number</b>	Customer can have several accounts. The structure of the account number is specified in the customer account mask maintained in the Bank or Branch parameter screen. An account number can either be auto generated by the system or can be manually specified by the user. In a manual account number generation, the account mask can contain account class, customer code (CIF number), account code, serial number or currency as defined in the customer account mask. The last constituent of the account number is always a system generated check digit (either alphabetical or numeric depending upon the mask defined). You cannot alter the relative position of the constituents of customer account (as defined in the mask) while maintaining actual customer accounts.
<b>Account Address</b>	
<b>Account Contact Address</b>	Specify the account contact address details in this section.
<b>Address Type</b>	Specify the type from the drop-down list which uniquely relates the address to the customer by its type. The address required for corporate address type is configurable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HOA → Head Office</li> <li>• ROA → Registered Office</li> <li>• BOA → Branch Office</li> <li>• COA → Communication Address</li> </ul>
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department which identifies a division of a large organization or building.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-division of a large organization or building.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the name of a street or thoroughfare.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the number that identifies the position of a building on a street.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the name of the building or house.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the floor or storey within a building.

Table 2-2 (Cont.) Data Segments - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organization, where letters are kept until called for.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the building room number.
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the code consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal Address to assist the sorting of mail.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the specific Location name within the town.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify a subdivision within a country sub-division.
<b>Country Subdivision</b>	Specify a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.
<b>Country</b>	Specify the nation with its own government.
<b>Account Signatory</b>	
<b>Minimum Number of Signatures</b>	Specify the minimum number of signatories required to endorse an instrument involving the account. If the linked or replicated signatories are less than the specified minimum number, then the system displays an error message.
<b>Account Message</b>	Specify a brief description about the signatories. It can be related to the name, number and the type of signatory of the customer. A maximum of 4000 characters is allowed in the account message. For example, "This signatory is a joint account holder with Mr. Frazier and Mr. Tim".
<b>Account Preferences</b>	
<b>ATM Required</b>	Select this check box to avail the ATM facility for the account. When it is not selected, the preference is disabled for the account.
<b>Cheque Book Required</b>	Select this check box if cheque book is required for the account. When it is not selected, the preference is disabled for the account.
<b>Auto Reorder of Cheque Book</b>	Select this check box for the automatic reordering of cheque book. It is enabled if <b>Cheque Book Required</b> is <b>Yes</b> .
<b>Reorder Cheque Level</b>	Specify the level at which the reordering of a new Cheque Book should occur. Automatic reordering happens when the unused number of cheque is lesser than or equal to the reorder cheque level. It is enabled when <b>Cheque Book Required</b> and <b>Auto Reorder of Cheque Book</b> both are 'Y'.
<b>Reorder No of Leaves</b>	Specify the number of leaves that is to be reordered for the new Cheque Book. This field is enabled only if <b>Auto Reorder of Cheque Book</b> is 'Y'.
<b>Cheque Book Name 1</b>	Specify the name to be printed on the cheque book. It is the account holder's name and is used for all cheque transactions.



Table 2-2 (Cont.) Data Segments - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Cheque Book Name 2</b>	Specify the name of the joint account holder to be printed on the cheque book; provided that, the customer account is a joint operations account.
<b>Max No of Cheque Rejections</b>	Specify the maximum number of cheque rejections allowed in the account. It is enabled if <b>Cheque Book Required</b> is 'Y'.
<b>Direct Banking Required</b>	Select this check box if the account requires direct banking facility. The system selects this box by default if it is enabled in account class, which can be modified. By availing direct banking facility, you can only view the minimum balance of the account and the system does not allow to perform any other transactions with this facility.
<b>Cheque Book</b>	
<b>Cheque Leaves</b>	Specify the number of cheque leaves to be issued.
<b>Order Date</b>	Specify the date of request for new cheque book. It defaults to system date (application date), if not entered by the user.
<b>Order Details</b>	Specify any information such as the name of the person who has collected the book, or the details of any special request for additional number of leaves.
<b>Language Code</b>	Specify the language from the drop-down list.
<b>Cheque Book Status</b>	The following values are displayed – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requested (default)</li> <li>• Generated</li> <li>• Delivered</li> <li>• Destroyed</li> </ul>
<b>Multi Currency Account</b>	
<b>Multi Currency Account Number</b>	Displays the primary multi currency account number.
<b>Primary Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the main account number.
<b>Statement Preferences</b>	
<b>Display IBAN on Advices</b>	Specify if IBAN should be displayed on advices or not.
<b>Exclude Same Day Reversal From Statement</b>	Specify if the reversal transaction done on same day should be excluded from account statement or not.
<b>Statement Type</b>	Specify the type of primary statement. Values are - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> <li>• Summary</li> <li>• Detailed</li> </ul> When the <b>Statement Type</b> is <b>None</b> , the Cycle and On are not captured.
<b>Cycle</b>	Specify from the list of values - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Daily</li> <li>• Weekly</li> <li>• Fortnightly</li> <li>• Monthly</li> <li>• Quarterly</li> <li>• Semi Annual</li> <li>• Annual</li> </ul>



Table 2-2 (Cont.) Data Segments - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Statement Format</b>	Specify the format in which the account statement should be generated. The list displays advices maintained in Common Core advice maintenance. This field is available only when <b>Statement Type</b> is <b>Summary/Detailed</b> .
<b>Swift Required</b>	Specify whether statement in swift format is required or not. Default value is <b>No</b> . This field is available only when <b>Statement Type</b> is <b>Summary/Detailed</b> .
<b>Swift message Type</b>	Specify the swift message type that should be generated. The list displays the swift message type from Type of Type service. This field is available only when <b>Swift Required</b> is set to <b>Yes</b> .

9. Click **Next**.

The **Summary** tab displays.

Figure 2-9 Summary

10. Click **Save & Close/Submit** to initiate the account creation or click **Cancel** to close the details without saving.

## 2.1.2 Account Creation for New Customer

The **Account Creation for New Customer** option allows the user to create an account for a new customer.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Account for New Customer](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create an account for a new customer.

### 2.1.2.1 Create Account for New Customer

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create an account for a new customer.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. From **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Services**.  
The **Services** pane displays.
4. Under **Services**, click **Account Creation for New Customer**.  
The **New Customer Onboarding** screen displays.
5. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Account Creation for New Customer** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Services-->Account Creation for New Customer**.  
The **New Customer Onboarding** screen displays.

**Figure 2-10 Account Creation - New Customer Onboarding**

6. Specify the fields on the screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-3 New Customer Onboarding - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>New Customer Onboarding</b>	
<b>Customer Name</b>	Specify the customer's name.
<b>Party Type</b>	Specify the party type of the customer from the drop-down list. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• COR – Corporate (Default).</li> </ul> Other values are – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RET – Retail</li> <li>• SMB - Small Medium Business</li> <li>• SME - Small Medium Enterprise</li> <li>• FII - Financial Institutions</li> </ul>
<b>Country of Incorporation</b>	Specify the country of incorporation.

Table 2-3 (Cont.) New Customer Onboarding - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Date of Incorporation</b>	Specify the date of incorporation.
<b>Place of Incorporation</b>	Specify the place of incorporation.
<b>KYC Status</b>	Specify the KYC status of the customer from the drop-down list. Valid values are – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pending</li> <li>• Yet to verify</li> <li>• Verified</li> <li>• Not verified</li> </ul>
<b>Preferred Language</b>	Specify the preferred language of the customer from the drop-down list.
<b>Address Type</b>	Specify the type from the drop-down list which uniquely relates the address to the customer by its type. The address required for corporate address type is configurable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HOA → Head Office</li> <li>• ROA → Registered Office</li> <li>• BOA → Branch Office</li> <li>• COA → Communication Address.</li> </ul>
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department which identifies a division of a large organization or building.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-division of a large organization or building.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the name of a street or thoroughfare.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the number that identifies the position of a building on a street.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the name of the building or house.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the floor or storey within a building.
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organization, where letters are kept until called for.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the building room number.
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the code consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal Address to assist the sorting of mail.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the specific Location name within the town.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify a subdivision within a country sub-division.
<b>Country Subdivision</b>	Specify a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.
<b>Country</b>	Specify the nation with its own government.

7. Click **Next**.The **Summary** tab displays.

Figure 2-11 Summary

8. Click **Save & Close/Submit** to initiate the account creation for the new customer. Or, click **Cancel** to close the details without saving.

## 2.1.3 Account Amendment

As part of **Services**, the **Account Amendment** option allows the user to amend an existing customer account.

Any modification to the characters or features of an account is called as **Account Amendment**. The user can amend all the **Data Segments** in an account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Account Amendment Search](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to search, and to amend an account.

### 2.1.3.1 Account Amendment Search

This topic describes the systematic instructions to search, and to amend an account.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Services**.  
The **Services** pane displays.
4. Under **Services**, click **Account Amendment**.  
The **Account Amendment** screen displays.
5. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Account Amendment** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Services-->Account Amendment**.  
The **Account Amendment** screen displays.

**Figure 2-12 Account Amendment**

The screenshot shows the 'Account Amendment' screen. On the left is a dark blue sidebar with a search bar and a list of services: Account Creation, Account Creation for New Customer, Account Amendment (highlighted), Account Closure, Account Statement Request, Cheque Book, Account Address Update, and Account Limits Update. The main area is titled 'Account Amendment' and contains an 'Account Search' form. The form has the following fields: Customer Number (with a search icon), Customer Name, Account Category (with a search icon), Description, Currency (with a search icon), Currency Description, and Account Number. A 'Search' button is located at the bottom right of the form.

6. Specify the fields on the screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-4 Account Amendment - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Customer Number</b>	Specify the CIF number of the customer account to be amended from the drop-down list.
<b>Customer Name</b>	Displays the customer's name.
<b>Account Category</b>	Specify the account category which comprises of account classes from the drop-down list.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description of the account category.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account from the drop-down list.
<b>Currency Description</b>	Displays the description of the currency.
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.

7. Click **Search**.

## 2.1.4 Account Closure

**Account Closure** is a process executed when closing an account.

When 'Close' is initiated, the system closes the account and the cheque books allotted to the account; it then liquidates the interest due from or to the account, then closes all maintenance(s) in the product processor and finally closes the account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Account Closure Search](#)

This topic describes the systematic instructions to search, and close an account.

## 2.1.4.1 Account Closure Search

This topic describes the systematic instructions to search, and close an account.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.

The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.

2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.

The **Operations** pane displays.

3. Under **Operations**, click **Services**.

The **Services** pane displays.

4. Under **Services**, click **Account Closure**.

The **Account Closure** screen displays.

5. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Account Closure** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Services-->Account Closure**.

The **Account Closure** screen displays.

**Figure 2-13 Account Closure**

6. Specify the fields on the screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-5 Account Closure - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Customer Number</b>	Specify the CIF number of the customer account that is to be closed from the drop-down list.
<b>Customer Name</b>	Displays the customer's name.
<b>Account Category</b>	Specify the account category which comprises of account classes from the drop-down list.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description of the account category.

Table 2-5 (Cont.) Account Closure - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account from the drop-down list.
<b>Currency Description</b>	Displays the description of the currency.
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.

7. Click **Search**.

## 2.1.5 Account Statement

The **Account Statement Request** option allows the user to request and generate an account statement based on a given date range or selected period on the account holder's request.

For an account, an **Account** statement is a record of transactions and its effect on account balances over a specific period of time. Typically, the statement lists debits and credits in the account for that period. A detailed statement provides more details of the transactions including the order of details, ultimate beneficiary, payment method and so on. On the other hand, a **Summary** statement displays all transactions but only limited details of individual transactions are displayed such as the reference number, date and the amount with a debit/credit indicator.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Request an Account Statement](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to request and generate an account statement.

### 2.1.5.1 Request an Account Statement

This topic describes the systematic instructions to request and generate an account statement.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.

The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.

2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.

The **Operations** pane displays.

3. Under **Operations**, click **Services**.

The **Services** pane displays.

4. Under **Services**, click **Account Statement Request**.

The **Account Statement Request** screen displays.



- Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Account Statement Request** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Services-->Account Statement Request**.

The **Account Statement Request** screen displays.

**Figure 2-14 Account Statement Request**

- Specify the fields on the screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-6 Account Statement Request - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.
<b>Date Range</b>	Click the calendar and specify the 'from' date and 'to' date of the statement.  <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; background-color: #E6F2FF;"> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <p>The <b>Date Range</b> cannot be blank. 'To' date cannot be less than 'from' date.</p> </div>

- Click **Generate**.

The Account Statement is generated.

- On the Generated Account Statement, the **Statement Period** and **Document Reference** are displayed.
- Click to view, or print the generated account statement.



## 2.1.6 Cheque Book

The **Cheque Book** option allows the user to request for a cheque book and also to update the status in a cheque book.

**Cheque** is a document that orders a bank to pay a specific amount of money from an individual's account to another individual in whose name the document is issued. A cheque book contains sequentially numbered cheque leaves that the account holders can use as a bill of exchange. The users can also issue cheque books to the accounts.

Subject to the facility being available for the category of account the customer owns, different cheque books can be requested by the Customer. Generally, cheque books are available in predefined book sizes and the customers can request for issuance of new cheque books when they run out of cheque leaves.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Cheque Book Request](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to request a cheque book.
- [Cheque Book Status Update](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to update the status in a cheque book.

### 2.1.6.1 Cheque Book Request

This topic describes the systematic instructions to request a cheque book.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Services**.  
The **Services** pane displays.
4. Under **Services**, click **Cheque Book**.  
The **Cheque Book** pane displays.
5. Under **Cheque Book**, click **Request**.  
The **Request** screen displays.
6. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Cheque Book** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Services-->Cheque Book-->Request**.  
The **Request** screen displays.

Figure 2-15 Cheque Book Request

The screenshot shows a mobile application interface for 'Request' under 'Cheque Book'. On the left is a dark blue sidebar with a search bar and menu items: 'Request' and 'Status Update'. The main area is titled 'Account Search' and contains several input fields: 'Customer Number' (with a search icon), 'Customer Name', 'Account Category' (with a search icon), 'Description', 'Currency' (with a search icon), 'Currency Description', and 'Account Number'. A blue 'Search' button is positioned at the bottom right of the form area.

7. Specify the fields on the screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-7 Cheque Book Request Account Search - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Customer Number</b>	Specify the CIF number of the customer to whom the cheque book request is required from the drop-down list.
<b>Customer Name</b>	Displays the customer's name.
<b>Account Category</b>	Specify the account category which comprises of account classes from the drop-down list.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description of the account category.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account from the drop-down list.
<b>Currency Description</b>	Displays the description of the currency.
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the Account Number pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click on the <b>Fetch</b> button.

8. Click **Search**.

### 2.1.6.2 Cheque Book Status Update

This topic describes the systematic instructions to update the status in a cheque book.

The **Cheque Book Status Update** screen helps the user to inquire about the delivery status of the cheque book that the customer has requested for and be able to update its status to 'Delivered' once it is delivered to the customer.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.

The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.

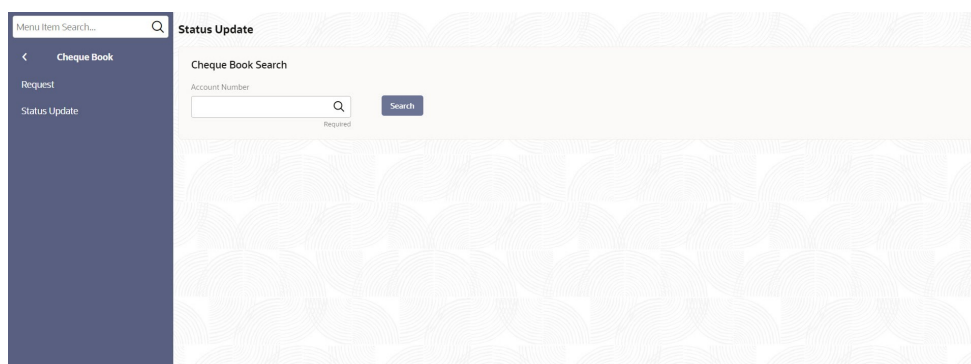
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.

The **Operations** pane displays.

3. Under **Operations**, click **Services**.

- The **Services** pane displays.
4. Under **Services**, click **Cheque Book**.  
The **Cheque Book** pane displays.
  5. Under **Cheque Book**, click **Status Update**.  
The **Status Update** screen displays.
  6. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Cheque Book** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Services-->Cheque Book-->Status Update**.  
The **Status Update** screen displays.

**Figure 2-16 Cheque Book Status Update**



7. Specify the fields on the screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-8 Status Update - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the Account Number pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click on the <b>Fetch</b> button.

8. Enter the **Account Number** and click **Search**.  
The system identifies all records satisfying the specified criteria and displays the following details for each one of them:
  - Authorization Status
  - Record Status
  - Branch
  - Account Number
  - Cheque Number
  - Amount

- Presented On
- Mod Number

## 2.1.7 Account Address

The **Account Address Update** option allows the user to update the address for an existing account. This topic describes the information to update the address of an accounts.

The user is allowed to add new address/es to an existing account or modify the address in any account. The address is always the primary or the default address. Each customer can have several addresses for a particular media. To distinguish between one address of a customer from another for a given media, it is essential to specify a unique location for each address.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Update Account Address](#)  
While entering the account number, the system displays the current address details of the account and the user can modify these details. This topic describes the systematic instructions to update the address for an existing account.

### 2.1.7.1 Update Account Address

While entering the account number, the system displays the current address details of the account and the user can modify these details. This topic describes the systematic instructions to update the address for an existing account.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.

The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.

2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.

The **Operations** pane displays.

3. Under **Operations**, click **Services**.

The **Services** pane displays.

4. Under **Services**, click **Account Address Update**.

The **Account Address Update** screen displays.

5. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Account Address Update** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Services-->Account Address Update**.

The **Account Address Update** screen displays.

**Figure 2-17 Account Address Update**

- Specify the fields on the screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-9 Account Address Update - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Customer Number</b>	Specify the CIF number of the customer to whom the account address is to be updated from the drop-down list.
<b>Customer Name</b>	The customer name displays.
<b>Account Category</b>	Specify the account category which comprises of account classes from the drop-down list.
<b>Description</b>	The description of the account category displays.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account from the drop-down list.
<b>Currency Description</b>	The description of the currency displays.
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.

- Click **Search**.

## 2.1.8 Account Limits

Limits that are attached to an account can be modified and the new limits can be attached to an account using this option.

**Customer Number** - The system displays the customer number based on the customer account number selected. You cannot modify it.

**Account Category** - The system displays the account category based on the customer account number selected. You cannot modify it.

**Currency** - The system displays the customer account's currency. You cannot modify it.

**Account Number** - Specify the account number of the customer. The adjoining option list displays all valid accounts that are maintained in the selected transaction branch. You can choose the appropriate one.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Update Account Limits](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to update the limits until which the transactions will be carried out between existing customer account(s).

### 2.1.8.1 Update Account Limits

This topic describes the systematic instructions to update the limits until which the transactions will be carried out between existing customer account(s).

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Services**.  
The **Services** pane displays.
4. Under **Services**, click **Account Limits Update**.  
The **Account Limits Update** screen displays.
5. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Account Limits Update** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Services-->Account Limits Update**.  
The **Account Limits Update** screen displays.

**Figure 2-18 Account Limits Update**

6. Specify the fields on the screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-10 Account Limits Update - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Customer Number</b>	Specify the CIF number of the customer to whom the account limits must be updated from the drop-down list.
<b>Customer Name</b>	The customer's name displays.
<b>Account Category</b>	Specify the account category which comprises of account classes from the drop-down list.
<b>Description</b>	The description of the account category displays.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account from the drop-down list.
<b>Currency Description</b>	The description of the currency displays.
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.

7. Click **Search**.

## 2.2 Transactions

This topic provides information about the **Transactions** option that allows the user to *create, amend and close Journal transactions, Legal blocks, Stop Payments, Referral Queues and release Uncollected Funds*.

- [Journal Transactions](#)  
The use of this screen in **Oracle Banking Accounts** is envisaged in the below scenarios.
- [Legal Block](#)  
**Legal Block** is that part of the balance in a customer's account, which you wish to reserve for a specific purpose.
- [Stop Payments](#)  
A Stop Payment maintained in the 'stop payment' table is an instruction given by a customer to his bank directing it to perform stop payment against a cheque.
- [Referral Queue](#)  
As part of **Transactions**, the **Referral Queue** option allows the user to view all available referral queue.
- [Uncollected Funds](#)  
As part of **Uncollected Funds**, the **Manual Release** option allows the user to manually release all the uncollected funds.

### 2.2.1 Journal Transactions

The use of this screen in **Oracle Banking Accounts** is envisaged in the below scenarios.

**Use Cases -**

1. Posting of adjustment entries to knock-off suspense and post to the actual account.
2. Operational adjustments such as interest adjustment entries to an account.
3. As a fallback for the accounting service, where the transaction posting service can be invoked in OBA by using this screen.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Journal Transactions](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create journal transactions.
- [View Journal Transactions](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view journal transactions.

### 2.2.1.1 Create Journal Transactions

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create journal transactions.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Transactions**.  
The **Transactions** pane displays.
4. Under **Transactions**, click **Journal Transactions**.  
The **Journal Transactions** pane displays.
5. Under **Journal Transactions**, click **Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.
6. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Journal Transactions** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Transactions-->Journal Transactions-->Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.

**Figure 2-19 Create Journal Transactions**

The screenshot shows the 'Create Journal Transactions' interface. On the left, a dark blue sidebar contains a search bar 'Menu Item Search...' and a navigation menu with 'Journal Transactions', 'Create', and 'View'. The main content area is titled 'Create' and contains the following fields and controls:

- Branch Code:** 006
- Source Code:** Input field with a search icon and 'Required' label.
- Description:** Input field.
- Transaction Reference Number:** Input field with 'Required' label.
- Event:** Input field with 'Required' label.
- Event Serial No:** Input field with 'Required' label.
- Booking Date:** Date picker showing 'May 18, 2021'.
- Referral Allowed:** Dropdown menu showing 'Validation Internal & Balance I...'
- Priority:** Radio buttons for 'High', 'Medium', and 'Low'.
- Account Override suppress level:** Dropdown menu showing '0'.
- Balance Override suppress level:** Dropdown menu showing '0'.
- Initiate:** A blue button at the bottom right.



- Specify the fields on **Create** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-11 Create - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the branch code.
<b>Source Code</b>	Specify the DDA source code from the list of values.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description of the DDA source code.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Specify the transaction reference number in the external system. This is the reference number of the account for which transaction details is being reported.
<b>Event</b>	Specify the event for the transaction that has been sent.
<b>Event Serial Number</b>	Specify the event serial number.
<b>Booking Date</b>	This field displays the Branch date by default.
<b>Referral Allowed</b>	The list of values is – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VIBI → VIBI (Default)</li> <li>VEBE → VEBE</li> <li>VIBE → VIBE</li> <li>No Referral → N</li> </ul>
<b>Priority</b>	Specify the priority from the options – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High (Default)</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Low</li> </ul>
<b>Account Override suppress level</b>	Specify the suppress level for account overrides.
<b>Balance Override suppress level</b>	Specify the suppress level for balance overrides.

- Click **Initiate**.

### 2.2.1.2 View Journal Transactions

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view journal transactions.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

- From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.

The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.

- Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.

The **Operations** pane displays.

- Under **Operations**, click **Transactions**.

The **Transactions** pane displays.

- Under **Transactions**, click **Journal Transactions**.

The **Journal Transactions** pane displays.

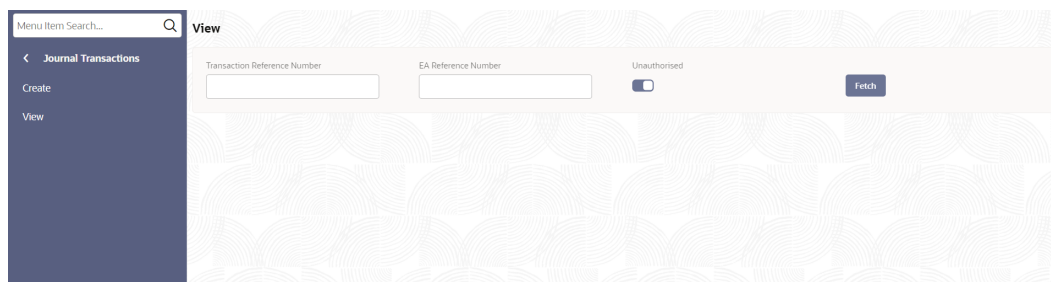
- Under **Journal Transactions**, click **View**.

The **View** screen displays.

- Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the configuration name **Journal Transactions** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Transactions-->Journal Transactions-->View**.

The **View** screen displays.

**Figure 2-20 View Journal Transactions**



- Specify the fields on **View** screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-12 View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Specify the transaction reference number in the external system. This is the reference number of the account for which transaction details is being reported.
<b>EA Reference Number</b>	Specify the EA Reference Number.
<b>Unauthorized</b>	Specify if the EA is in unauthorized mode.

- Click **Fetch**. The displayed values are based on the query parameters provided.

## 2.2.2 Legal Block

**Legal Block** is that part of the balance in a customer's account, which you wish to reserve for a specific purpose.

**Legal Block** can be specified for an account either on the directions of the customer or at the behest of the bank.

When a legal block is set for an account, the balance available for withdrawal is the current balance of the account minus the blocked amount. On expiry of the period for which the legal block is defined the system automatically updates the legal block Cheque in the 'Customer Accounts' table. Legal blocks are maintained in the 'Legal Block Maintenance' table.

For Example, if the balance in an account is 1000 currency units and the legal block defined is 500 currency units, the actual funds available for withdrawal is only 500 units. An override will be required if the customer withdraws a higher amount.

When a debit to a customer account is made, where the transaction amount exceeds the available balance in the account, the system asks for an 'override'.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Legal Block](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create legal blocks.

- [Amend Legal Block](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to amend legal blocks.
- [Close Legal Block](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to close legal blocks.

### 2.2.2.1 Create Legal Block

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create legal blocks.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Transactions**.  
The **Transactions** pane displays.
4. Under **Transactions**, click **Legal Block**.  
The **Legal Block** pane displays.
5. Under **Legal Block**, click **Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.
6. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Legal Block** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Transactions-->Legal Block-->Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.

**Figure 2-21 Create Legal Block**

The screenshot displays the 'Create' screen for a Legal Block. On the left, there is a dark blue sidebar menu with a 'Menu Item Search' field at the top and a search icon. Below the search field, the menu items are 'Legal Block', 'Create', 'Amend', and 'Close'. The main content area is titled 'Create' and contains an 'Account Search' form. The form has several input fields: 'Customer Number' (with a search icon), 'Customer Name', 'Account Category' (with a search icon), 'Description', 'Currency' (with a search icon), 'Currency Description', and 'Account Number'. A 'Search' button is located at the bottom right of the form.

7. Specify the fields on the screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-13 Create Legal Block - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Customer Number</b>	Specify the CIF number of the customer to whom the legal block is to be created from the drop-down list.
<b>Customer Name</b>	The customer name displays.
<b>Account Category</b>	Specify the account category which comprises of account classes from the drop-down list.
<b>Description</b>	The description of the account category displays.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account from the drop-down list.
<b>Currency Description</b>	The description of the currency displays.
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.

8. Click **Search**.

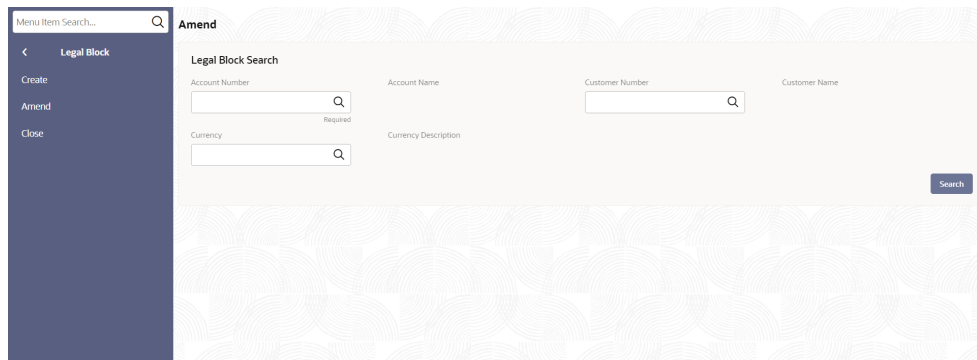
## 2.2.2.2 Amend Legal Block

This topic describes the systematic instructions to amend legal blocks.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. From **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Transactions**.  
The **Transactions** pane displays.
4. Under **Transactions**, click **Legal Block**.  
The **Legal Block** pane displays.
5. Under **Legal Block**, click **Amend**.  
The **Amend** screen displays.
6. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Legal Block** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Transactions-->Legal Block-->Amend**.  
The **Amend** screen displays.

**Figure 2-22 Amend Legal Block**



- Specify the fields on the screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-14 Amend Legal Block - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.
<b>Account Name</b>	The account name displays.
<b>Customer Number</b>	Specify the CIF number of the customer to whom the legal block is to be amended from the drop-down list.
<b>Customer Name</b>	The customer name displays.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account from the drop-down list.
<b>Currency Description</b>	The description of the currency displays.

- Click **Search**.

### 2.2.2.3 Close Legal Block

This topic describes the systematic instructions to close legal blocks.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

- From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
- Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
- Under **Operations**, click **Transactions**.  
The **Transactions** pane displays.
- Under **Transactions**, click **Legal Block**.  
The **Legal Block** pane displays.

5. Under **Legal Block**, click **Close**.  
The **Close** screen displays.
6. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Legal Block** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Transactions-->Legal Block-->Close**.  
The **Close** screen displays.

**Figure 2-23 Close Legal Block**

7. Specify the fields on the screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-15 Close Legal Block - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.
<b>Account Name</b>	The account name displays.
<b>Customer Number</b>	Specify the CIF number of the customer to whom the legal block is to be closed from the drop-down list.
<b>Customer Name</b>	The customer name displays.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account from the drop-down list.
<b>Currency Description</b>	The description of the currency displays.

8. Click **Search**.  
The system identifies all records satisfying the specified criteria and displays the following details for each one of them:
  - Authorization Status
  - Record Status
  - Account Number
  - Sequence Number

- Amount
- Effective Date
- Expiry Date
- Reference No

## 2.2.3 Stop Payments

A Stop Payment maintained in the 'stop payment' table is an instruction given by a customer to his bank directing it to perform stop payment against a cheque.

This instruction can be based on any of the following:

- A single Cheque number
- A range of Cheque numbers
- The amount for which the Cheque is drawn

When a stop payment is affected, the stop payment status in the 'Customer Accounts Maintenance' table gets updated to indicate the presence of a stop payment instruction for the customer account. Whenever a Cheque based transaction is initiated through Data Entry the system validates if any stop payment instruction has been issued against it. Payment against a Cheque is stopped if a stop payment instruction exists for that Cheque.

Stop payment for a Cheque can be specified for a defined period. You can also maintain a stop payment bearing no expiry date, that is, the instruction remains effective until revoked.

If a stop payment instruction is issued (for a cheque or an amount) against the account number, the system will automatically check the 'Stop Payment' box. When the stop payment instruction is withdrawn, the status gets updated accordingly. If a customer has requested for stop payment of multiple cheque, the 'Stop Payment' option will continue to remain checked till the last request is also canceled. After cancellation of the last stop payment instruction, the option gets updated (unchecked) immediately.

Here you define the following:

- Account number on which you are enforcing a stop payment
- Whether stop payment is being defined against Cheque/Cheques or an amount
- If stop payment is based on Cheque then the start and end Cheque numbers
- If stop payment is based on amount then the Cheque amount
- Amount for which the stop payment has been enforced
- Period for which this stop payment should remain effective
- Any reason applicable to this stop payment. It could be the purpose for which it has been enforced

Any number of stop payment instructions can be maintained for an account. With each stop payment instruction enforced on an account, the system displays the stop payment number. This number denotes the number of the current stop payment records being maintained for this account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Stop Payments](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create stop payments.
- [Amend Stop Payments](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to amend stop payments.
- [Close Stop Payments](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to close stop payments.

### 2.2.3.1 Create Stop Payments

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create stop payments.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Transactions**.  
The **Transactions** pane displays.
4. Under **Transactions**, click **Stop Payments**.  
The **Stop Payments** pane displays.
5. Under **Stop Payments**, click **Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.
6. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Stop Payments** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Transactions-->Stop Payments-->Create**.  
The **Create** screen displays.

**Figure 2-24 Create Stop Payments**

The screenshot shows the 'Create Stop Payments' interface. On the left is a dark blue sidebar with a search bar at the top and a menu with 'Stop Payments', 'Create', 'Amend', and 'Close'. The main area is titled 'Create' and contains an 'Account Search' section with several input fields: 'Customer Number' (marked as Required), 'Customer Name', 'Account Category', 'Description', 'Currency', 'Currency Description', and 'Account Number'. A 'Search' button is in the bottom right of the search area.

7. Specify the fields on the screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.



**Table 2-16 Create Stop Payments - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Customer Number</b>	Specify the CIF number of the customer to whom the stop payment is to be created from the drop-down list.
<b>Customer Name</b>	The customer name displays.
<b>Account Category</b>	Specify the account category which comprises of account classes from the drop-down list.
<b>Description</b>	The description of the account category displays.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account from the drop-down list.
<b>Currency Description</b>	The description of the currency displays.
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.

8. Click **Search**.

### 2.2.3.2 Amend Stop Payments

This topic describes the systematic instructions to amend stop payments.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Transactions**.  
The **Transactions** pane displays.
4. Under **Transactions**, click **Stop Payments**.  
The **Stop Payments** pane displays.
5. Under **Stop Payments**, click **Amend**.  
The **Amend** screen displays.
6. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Stop Payments** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Transactions-->Stop Payments-->Amend**.  
The **Amend** screen displays.

**Figure 2-25 Amend Stop Payments**

7. Specify the fields on the screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-17 Amend Stop Payments - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.
<b>Account Name</b>	The account name displays.
<b>Customer Number</b>	Specify the CIF number of the customer to whom the stop payment is to be amended from the drop-down list.
<b>Customer Name</b>	The customer name displays.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account from the drop-down list.
<b>Currency Description</b>	The description of the currency displays.

8. Click **Search**.

### 2.2.3.3 Close Stop Payments

This topic describes the systematic instructions to close stop payments.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. From **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Transactions**.  
The **Transactions** pane displays.
4. Under **Transactions**, click **Stop Payments**.

The **Stop Payments** pane displays.

- Under **Stop Payments**, click **Close**.

The **Close** screen displays.

- Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Stop Payments** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Transactions-->Stop Payments-->Close**.

The **Close** screen displays.

**Figure 2-26 Close Stop Payments**

- Specify the fields on the screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-18 Close Stop Payments - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.
<b>Account Name</b>	The account name displays.
<b>Customer Number</b>	Specify the CIF number of the customer to whom the stop payment is to be closed from the drop-down list.
<b>Customer Name</b>	The customer name displays.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the customer account from the drop-down list.
<b>Currency Description</b>	The description of the currency displays.

- Click **Search**.

## 2.2.4 Referral Queue

As part of **Transactions**, the **Referral Queue** option allows the user to view all available referral queue.

*Referral* refers to the process of handling customer transactions, which force the accounts involved in such a transaction to exceed the overdraft limit. Examples of typical transactions, which force an account to move into overdraft, are Standing Instructions or Clearing transactions.

Referral checks can be enabled for those accounts belonging to account classes which are referral enabled. When referral check is enabled for an account, the system checks the available balance (not the current balance) for all transactions involving the account. If a transaction involving the account results in the account moving to overdraft, the account and transaction details will be sent to the Referral Queue. Transaction in referral queues is not posted until the user approves it manually. The user has an option to decline the referral, wherein the transaction does not go through. Note that charge, fee or interest debited to the customer account will not be referred to the Referral Queue.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [View Referral Queue](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view all referral queue.

### 2.2.4.1 View Referral Queue

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view all referral queue.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Transactions**.  
The **Transactions** pane displays.
4. Under **Transactions**, click **Referral Queue**.  
The **Referral Queue** screen displays.
5. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Referral Queue** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Transactions-->Referral Queue**.  
The **Referral Queue** screen displays.

**Figure 2-27 Referral Queue**

Reference & Customer	Entry Type	Transaction Type	Exception Time & Date	Entries & Exceptions	Exception Codes
PTY213304163	Internal	ACCOUNTING	2:27 PM 15 Dec 2021	2Entries - 2Exceptions	CAPP-ACS-VAL-G4,CAPP-ACS-VAL-G4

6. Verify the fields on the screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-19 Referral Queue - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Reference &amp; Customer</b>	The Reference Number and Customer Name displays.
<b>Entry Type</b>	Whether the entry is internal or external is displayed.
<b>Transaction Type</b>	Whether the exception appears as part of EA / ECA is displayed.
<b>Exception Time &amp; Date</b>	The Date and Time stamp when the transaction was received is displayed.
<b>Entries &amp; Exceptions</b>	The number of entries for the transaction and number of exceptions is displayed.
<b>Exception Codes</b>	The list of unique error codes (referable) across all transactions for the reference separated by comma is displayed.

- Click **Entries & Exceptions** link to open the referral queue.

The **Referral Queue** screen displays.

- Verify the fields on the screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-20 Entries & Exceptions - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>System Name</b>	The system that sent this entry to DDA is displayed.
<b>Account Number</b>	The account number displays. When you click, the Account 360 screen displays. The account number of the customer for which you wish to maintain a block is displayed. The adjoining option list displays all valid customer accounts maintained in the selected transaction branch.
<b>Amount</b>	The transaction amount to be blocked and the currency displays.
<b>Check Balance</b>	When you click, the system calls the Account Balance Query service and displays the balances.

 **Note:**

- Each entry is displayed in a tile. The tile header displays the Entry Reference Number and the number of exceptions for the entry.
- For each entry selected, the bottom section displays the list of exception codes, its description, and remarks.
- In case you decide to approve the exception then you can enter the remarks for each exception code and click the approve button to approve the entry.
- Similarly Reject and Cancel button are also available to reject the entry or cancel the approval.

9. Click **Approve**, **Reject** or **Close** as per the requirement to process the queue.

 **Note:**

- Depending on the queue and approval level, the **Approver** tab displays the approval details for the entry in a tile having one tile for each level of approval. The tile displays the Approval Role, the User-name, and the time-stamp of approval. In case a particular level approval is completed, then the tile status displays if the approval is “Complete”, else “In Progress”.
- When you click the approve button for an entry, the system validates that user rights to approve the entry (based on role) for the approval level, and that they have not authorized any of the preceding levels for the same entry.
- When all the entries and level of approval is performed, then the approval for the entry is said to be complete and it can be removed from the Referral Queue.

## 2.2.5 Uncollected Funds

As part of **Uncollected Funds**, the **Manual Release** option allows the user to manually release all the uncollected funds.

Uncollected funds are funds that become available to the customer for withdrawal after a specified time interval.

The availability information is maintained for each kind of transaction at the Bank, represented by transaction codes. The Bank can release uncollected funds before the value date is reached based on the customer request. This screen displays a summary of all uncollected funds, available dates, and the cumulative amount present against a customer's account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Manual Release](#)  
This topic describes the systematic instructions to manually release all the uncollected funds.

### 2.2.5.1 Manual Release

This topic describes the systematic instructions to manually release all the uncollected funds.

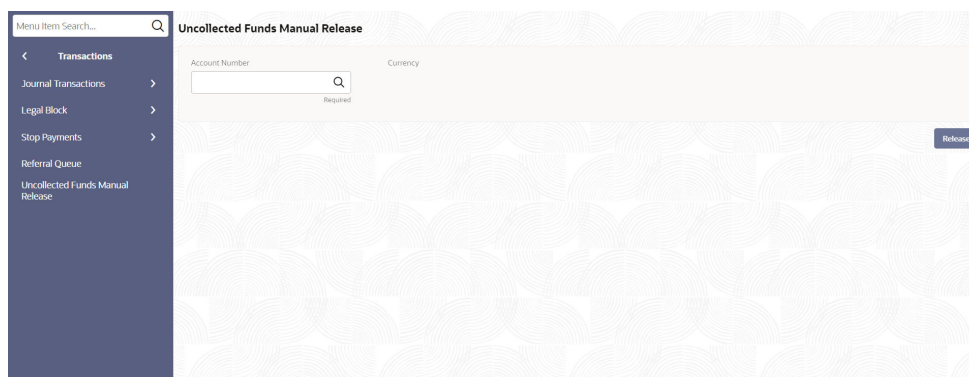
In the **Uncollected Funds - Manual Release** screen, you can choose to release the uncollected funds for a credit transaction for which manual release has been specified, or for which a float period has been specified. You can release the funds before the available date has reached.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.

3. Under **Operations**, click **Transactions**.  
The **Transactions** pane displays.
4. Under **Transactions**, click **Uncollected Funds**.  
The **Uncollected Funds** pane displays.
5. Under **Uncollected Funds**, click **Manual Release**.  
The **Manual Release** screen displays.
6. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Uncollected Funds** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Transactions-->Uncollected Funds-->Manual Release**.  
The **Manual Release** screen displays.

**Figure 2-28 Uncollected Funds - Manual Release**



7. Specify the fields on the screen.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-21 Uncollected Funds Manual Release- Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.

8. Click **Release** to release the transaction.

## 2.3 Enquiries

The **Enquiries** option allows the user to search an account, enquire the account statement and ECA enquiry.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Account Search](#)  
The **Account Search** option allows the user to search for an existing customer account.
- [Accounting Enquiry](#)  
**Accounting Enquiry** option allows the user to view the transactions in an account. This topic describes the systematic instructions to enquire an account for transactions.
- [ECA Enquiry](#)  
This option allows the user to view all the **External Credit Approval (ECA)** details of an account. This topic describes the systematic instructions to enquire an ECA.

## 2.3.1 Account Search

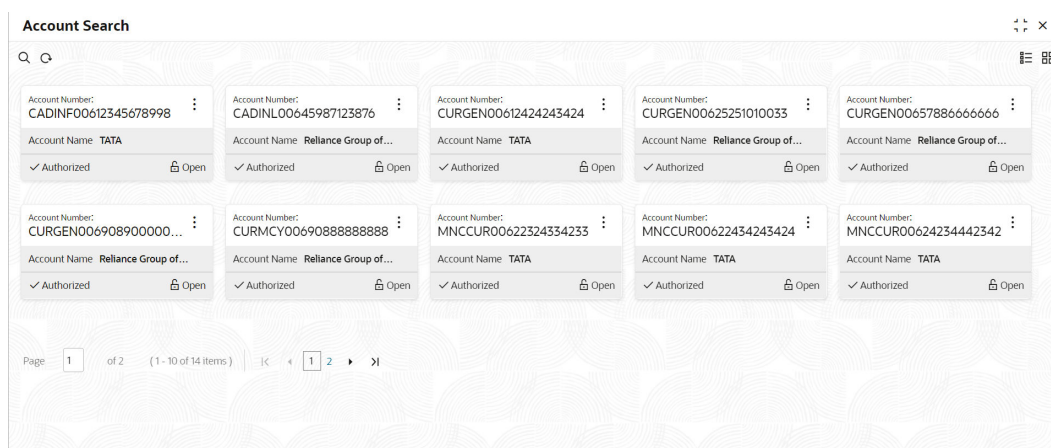
The **Account Search** option allows the user to search for an existing customer account.

The user can query and view the account details using the **Account Search** option. It provides a 'snapshot' view of the account. This topic describes the systematic instructions to search for an existing account.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
3. Under **Operations**, click **Enquiries**.  
The **Enquiries** pane displays.
4. Under **Enquiries**, click **Account Search**.  
The **Account Search** screen displays.
5. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Account Search** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Enquiries-->Account Search**.  
The **Account Search** screen displays.

**Figure 2-29 Enquiry - Account Search**



6. The **Account Name**, **Account Number** and **Status** of all the authorized and unauthorized accounts are displayed.



7. Click **View** on each account tile to view more information.

The **Account View** screen displays the following details.

- **Account Class**
- **Account Type**
- **Account Opening Date**
- **Currency**
- **Branch**
- **Customer Name**
- **Customer Number**
- **Modification Count**

## 2.3.2 Accounting Enquiry

**Accounting Enquiry** option allows the user to view the transactions in an account. This topic describes the systematic instructions to enquire an account for transactions.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

1. From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.

The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.

2. Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.

The **Operations** pane displays.

3. Under **Operations**, click **Enquiries**.

The **Enquiries** pane displays.

4. Under **Enquiries**, click **Accounting Enquiry**.

The **Accounting Enquiry** screen displays.

5. Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **Accounting Enquiry** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Enquiries-->Accounting Enquiry**.

The **Accounting Enquiry** screen displays.


**Figure 2-30 Accounting Enquiry**

The screenshot displays the 'Accounting Enquiry' interface. On the left, a dark blue sidebar contains a 'Menu Item Search...' field and a list of menu items: 'Enquiries', 'Account Search', 'Accounting Enquiry', and 'ECA Enquiry'. The main content area is titled 'Accounting Enquiry' and features several search filters: 'Account Number' (text input with a search icon), 'Account Name' (text input), 'External Transaction Reference Number' (text input), and 'Source Code' (text input with a search icon). Below these, there is a 'Duration' dropdown menu currently set to 'Today'. A 'Search' button is located in the bottom right corner of the main area.

- Specify the fields on the screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

**Table 2-22 Accounting Enquiry - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.
<b>Account Name</b>	The account name displays.
<b>External Transaction Reference Number</b>	Specify the external reference number as part of EA provided by the product processor.
<b>Source Code</b>	Specify the source from the list from which the transaction was sent.
<b>Duration</b>	<p>List of values are –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Today (default)</li> <li>• <b>Date Range</b> - Click on the Calendar and specify the From date and To date for the account transactions.</li> </ul> <div style="border-left: 2px solid #0070C0; padding-left: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <p>'To Date' cannot be lesser than 'From Date'.</p> </div>

- Click **Search**.

### 2.3.3 ECA Enquiry

This option allows the user to view all the **External Credit Approval (ECA)** details of an account. This topic describes the systematic instructions to enquire an ECA.

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home screen**.

- From **Home screen**, under **Menu**, click **Corporate DDA**.  
The **Corporate DDA** pane displays.
- Under **Corporate DDA**, click **Operations**.  
The **Operations** pane displays.
- Under **Operations**, click **Enquiries**.  
The **Enquiries** pane displays.
- Under **Enquiries**, click **ECA Enquiry**.  
The **ECA Enquiry** screen displays.
- Alternatively, you can search the configuration via **Menu Item Search** field. Specify the operation name **ECA Enquiry** and select **Corporate DDA-->Operations-->Enquiries-->ECA Enquiry**.  
The **ECA Enquiry** screen displays.

Figure 2-31 ECA Enquiry

- Specify the fields on the screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-23 ECA Enquiry - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the <b>Account Number</b> or click the search icon to view the <b>Account Number</b> pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing <b>Customer ID</b> , <b>Account Number</b> , or <b>Account Name</b> and click the <b>Fetch</b> button.
<b>Account Name</b>	The account name displays.
<b>External Transaction Reference Number</b>	Specify the Reference Number by the external system as part of ECA.
<b>Source Code</b>	Specify the source from the list from which the transaction was sent.
<b>Duration</b>	List of values are – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Today (default)</li> <li>• Date Range</li> </ul>

- Click **Search**.

# A

## Functional Activity Codes

This topic contains the functional activity codes available in Oracle Banking Accounts Cloud Service.

**Table A-1 Functional Activity Codes**

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTADDRESS_AMEND	Amend Account Address	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTADDRESS_DELETE	Delete Account Address	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTADDRESS_FINDBYACCNO	Find by Account Number	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTADDRESS_NEW	Create New Account Address	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTADDRESS_VALIDATE	Validate Account Address	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTADDRESS_VIEW	View Account Address	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTBASICDETAILS_AMEND	Amend Account Basic Details	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTBASICDETAILS_DELETE	Delete Account Basic Details	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTBASICDETAILS_NEW	Create New Account Basic Details	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTBASICDETAILS_VIEW	View Account Basic Details	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTFEATURES_AMEND	Amend Account Features	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTFEATURES_DELETE	Delete Account Features	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTFEATURES_NEW	Create New Account Features	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTFEATURES_VALIDATE	Validate Account Features	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTFEATURES_VIEW	View Account Features	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTINITIATION_HANDOFF	Account Handoff	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTINITIATION_NEW	Account Initiation	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTMIS_AMEND	Amend Account MIS	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTMIS_DELETE	Delete Account MIS	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTMIS_NEW	Create New Account MIS	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTMIS_VALIDATE	Validate Account MIS	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTMIS_VIEW	View Account MIS	CDDAPM

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes**

<b>Functional Activity Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Application ID</b>
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTPREFERENCES_AMEND	Amend Account Preferences	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTPREFERENCES_DELETE	Delete Account Preferences	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTPREFERENCES_NEW	Create New Account Preferences	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTPREFERENCES_VALIDATE	Validate Account Preferences	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTPREFERENCES_VIEW	View Account Preferences	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTSIGNATORY_AMEND	Amend Account Signatory	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTSIGNATORY_DELETE	Delete Account Signatory	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTSIGNATORY_NEW	Create New Account Signatory	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTSIGNATORY_VALIDATE	Validate Account Signatory	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTSIGNATORY_VIEW	View Account Signatory	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTTYPEAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update Account Type	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTTYPEAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Account Type	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTTYPEAGGREGATE_CLOSE	Close Account Type	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTTYPEAGGREGATE_DELETE	Delete Account Type	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTTYPEAGGREGATE_NEW	Create Account Type	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTTYPEAGGREGATE_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock Account Type	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTTYPEAGGREGATE_REOPEN	Reopen Account Type	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTTYPEAGGREGATE_SUBMIT	Submit Account Type	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTTYPEAGGREGATE_VALIDATE	Validate Account Type	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNTTYPEAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Account Type	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNT_BALANCE_VAL	Account balance validation for closure Web API	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNT_CLOSURE_HANDOFF	Account Closure	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNT_DOMAIN_AGG_GETWORKDATA	Get Work Data	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNT_DOMAIN_AGG_SAVEDOMAINDATA	Save Domain Data	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNT_STATUS_AMEND	Amend Account Status	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNT_STATUS_DELETE	Delete Account Status	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNT_STATUS_NEW	Create New Account Status	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACCOUNT_STATUS_VIEW	View Account Status	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACNTAGG_SERVICE_VIEW	Account Service View	CDDAPM

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes**

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDAPM_FA_ACNT_AGG_SERVICE_NEW	Create Account Service	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ACNT_AGG_SERVICE_VIEW	View Account Service	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_APP_MAINT_DOMAIN_MAP_DEL	Delete Application Domain Maintenance	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_APP_MAINT_DOMAIN_MAP_NEW	Create Application Domain Maintenance	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_APP_MAINT_DOMAIN_MAP_VIEW	View Application Domain Maintenance	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_APP_MAINT_VIEW	View Application Maintenance	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_BACKOFFICE_ERROR_GET	Back Office Error	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESSAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update Business Process	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESSAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Business Process	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESSAGGREGATE_CLOSE	Close Business Process	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESSAGGREGATE_DELETE	Delete Business Process	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESSAGGREGATE_NEW	Create Business Process	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESSAGGREGATE_REMOVE_LOCK	Remove Lock Business Process	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESSAGGREGATE_REOPEN	Reopen Business Process	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESSAGGREGATE_SUBMIT	Submit Business Process	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESSAGGREGATE_VALIDATE	Validate Business Process	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESSAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Business Process	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_CHARGES_AMEND	Amend Charges	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_CHARGES_DELETE	Delete Charges	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_CHARGES_NEW	Create New Charges	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_CHARGES_VIEW	View Charges	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_CHEQUEBOOK_AMEND	Amend Cheque Book	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_CHEQUEBOOK_DELETE	Delete Cheque Book	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_CHEQUEBOOK_NEW	Create New Cheque Book	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_CHEQUEBOOK_VALIDATE	Validate Cheque Book	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_CHEQUEBOOK_VIEW	View Cheque Book	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_CHEQUE_BOOK_CLOSURE	Cheque Book Closure Web API	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_CHEQUE_BOOK_STATUS_HANDOFF	Cheque Book Status Update Service API	CDDAPM

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes**

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDAPM_FA_GENERATE_ACCOUNTNUMBER	Generate Account Number	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_GET_VALID_ELCM_LINES	Get ELCM Lines	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_INITIALFUNDING_AMEND	Amend Initial Funding	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_INITIALFUNDING_DELETE	Delete Initial Funding	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_INITIALFUNDING_NEW	Create New Initial Funding	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_INITIALFUNDING_VALIDATE	Validate Initial Funding	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_INITIALFUNDING_VIEW	View Initial Funding	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_INT_DETAILS_AMEND	Amend Interest Details	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_INT_DETAILS_DELETE	Delete Interest Details	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_INT_DETAILS_NEW	Create New Interest Details	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_INT_DETAILS_VIEW	View Interest Details	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_LEGALBLOCK_AMEND	Amend Legal Block	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_LEGALBLOCK_AMEND_HANDOFF	Legal Block Amend	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_LEGALBLOCK_CLOSE_HANDOFF	Legal Block Closure	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_LEGALBLOCK_CREATE_HANDOFF	Legal Block Creation	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_LEGALBLOCK_DELETE	Delete Legal Block	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_LEGALBLOCK_NEW	Create New Legal Block	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_LEGALBLOCK_VALIDATE	Validate Legal Block	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_LEGALBLOCK_VIEW	View Legal Block	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_LIMITS_AMEND	Amend Limits	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_LIMITS_DELETE	Delete Limits	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_LIMITS_NEW	Create New Limits	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_LIMITS_VIEW	View Limits	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_MANUAL_TRANSACTIONS_CREATE	Manual Transactions Create	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_MANUAL_TRANSACTIONS_VIEW	Manual Transactions Create	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_MULTICURRENCYACCOUNT_AMEND	Amend Multi Currency Account	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_MULTICURRENCYACCOUNT_DELETE	Delete Multi Currency Account	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_MULTICURRENCYACCOUNT_NEW	Create New Multi Currency Account	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_MULTICURRENCYACCOUNT_VALIDATE	Validate Multi Currency Account	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_MULTICURRENCYACCOUNT_VIEW	View Multi Currency Account	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_NEW_CHEQUE_BOOK_REQ_HANDOFF	New Cheque Book Request Handoff Service API	CDDAPM

Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDAPM_FA_NEW_CUSTOMER_ONBOARDING_AMEND	Amend New Customer Onboarding	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_NEW_CUSTOMER_ONBOARDING_DELETE	Delete New Customer Onboarding	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_NEW_CUSTOMER_ONBOARDING_NEW	Create New New Customer Onboarding	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_NEW_CUSTOMER_ONBOARDING_VALIDATE	Validate New Customer Onboarding	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_NEW_CUSTOMER_ONBOARDING_VIEW	View New Customer Onboarding	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_ONLINE_LIQUIDATION	Online Liquidation Web API	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_PARTY_INITIATION	Party Initiation	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_PROVISION_AMEND	Amend Provision	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_PROVISION_DELETE	Delete Provision	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_PROVISION_NEW	Create New Provision	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_PROVISION_VALIDATE	Validate Provision	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_PROVISION_VIEW	View Provision	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_SERVICEREQ	Service Request Status	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_SERVICEREQ_ID	Service Request Status	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_STMNT_PREF_AMEND	Amend Statement Preference	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_STMNT_PREF_DELETE	Delete Statement Preference	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_STMNT_PREF_NEW	Create New Statement Preference	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_STMNT_PREF_VIEW	View Statement Preference	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_STOPPAYMENTS_AMEND	Amend Stop Payments	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_STOPPAYMENTS_DELETE	Delete Stop Payments	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_STOPPAYMENTS_NEW	Create New Stop Payments	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_STOPPAYMENTS_VALIDATE	Validate Stop Payments	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_STOPPAYMENTS_VIEW	View Stop Payments	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_STOPPAYMENT_AMEND_HANDOFF	Stop Payment Amend	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_STOPPAYMENT_CLOSE_HANDOFF	Stop Payment Closure	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_STOPPAYMENT_CREATE_HANDOFF	Stop Payment Creation	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_APP_AGING_SUMMARY	Application Aging Summary	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_APP_PROCESS_DATA	Get Process Data	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_CHECK_OVERRIDES	Check Override	CDDAPM



**Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes**

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDAPM_FA_TO_DASHBOARD_GET_ACCOUNTNUM	Get Account Number List	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_DASHBOARD_GET_APPLICATION	Get Application Info	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_PREVIEW_ADVICE	Preview Advice	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_PROCESSSUMMARY_ORCH_GET	Get Process Summary	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_SAVE_DOMAIN	Save Update	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_SAVE_REMARKS	Save Remarks	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_SEND_ADVICE	Send Advice	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_STAGESUMMARY_ORCH_GET	Get Stage Summary	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_STAGE_UPDATE	Stage Update	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_TASK_INFO	Application Task Info	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_TASK_UPDATE	Task Update	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_TRANSACTION_MASTER_AMEND	Update Transaction Master	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_TRANSACTION_MASTER_GET	Get Transaction Master	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_TRANSACTION_MASTER_NEW	Create Transaction Master	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_VALIDATE_CHECKLIST	Checklist Validation	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_VALIDATE_DATASEGMENT	Datasegment Validation	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TO_VALIDATE_DOCUMENTS	Document Validation	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNALINITIATION	Transaction Journal Initiation	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_AGGSERV_GETSUMMARYDATA	Get Summary Data	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_AGGSERV_GETSUMMARYDATAWORK	Get Work Summary Data	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_AGGSERV_SUBMIT	Submit	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_AGGSERV_VALIDATESEGMENTS	Validate Data Segment	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_AMEND	Amend Transaction Journal	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_DELETE	Delete Transaction Journal	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_DOMAIN_AGG_GETDOMAINDATA	Transaction Journal Services Get Domain Data	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_DOMAIN_AGG_GETWORKDATA	Transaction Journal Services Get Work Data	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_DOMAIN_AGG_SAVEDOMAINDATA	Transaction Journal Services Save Domain Data	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_GETJOURNALINFO	Get Journal Info	CDDAPM

Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_ISSTATUSPENDING	Transaction Journal Pending Status	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_ISVALID	Transaction Journal Is Valid	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_NEW	Transaction Journal Is New	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_TRANSACTIONJOURNAL_VIEW	View Transaction Journal	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_FA_VALIDATE_ACCOUNTNUMBER	Validate Account Number	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_MENU_FA_AMEND_CHEQUE_BOOK	Amend Cheque Book	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_MENU_FA_LEGAL_BLOCK	Create Legal Block	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_MENU_FA_STOPPAYMENTS	Create Legal Block	CDDAPM
CDDAPM_SA_ACCOUNT_DOMAIN_AGG_GETDATA	Get Domain Data	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCAMD_APPROVAL	Approve Account Amendment	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCAMD_ENTRY	Account Amendment Entry	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCAMD_REHANDOFF	Handoff Retry of Account Amendment	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCCLS_APPROVAL	Approve Account Closure	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCCLS_BALCKRTRY	Retry Balance Check	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCCLS_CHQCLRTRY	Retry Cheque Book Closure	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCCLS_ENTRY	Retry Entry	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCCLS_ONLIQRTRY	Retry IC Online Liquidation	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCCLS_REHANDOFF	Retry Handoff of Account Closure	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCNEW_APPROVAL	Approve Account Creation	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCNEW_ENRICH	Account Creation Enrich	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCNEW_ENTRY	Account Creation Entry	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCNEW_REHANDOFF	Handoff Retry Account Creation	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCNEW_SCRUTINY	Scrutinize Account Creation	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCNWC_APPROVAL	Approve Account Creation for New Customer	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCNWC_ENRICH	New Customer Account Creation Enrich	CDDAPM

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes**

<b>Functional Activity Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Application ID</b>
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCNWC_ENTRY	New Customer Account Creation Entry	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCNWC_PTYREHOFF	Party Initiation Handoff Retry	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCNWC_REHANDOFF	Handoff Retry for New Customer Account Creation	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ACCNWC_SCRUTINY	Scrutinize Account Creation for New Customer	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ADDAMD_APPROVAL	Approve Address Update	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ADDAMD_ENTRY	Address Update Entry	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ADDAMD_REHANDOFF	Retry Handoff of Address Update	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_APPROVAL	Approve	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_CHQAMD_APPROVAL	Approve Status Update of Chequebook	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_CHQAMD_ENTRY	Chequebook status update Entry	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_CHQAMD_REHANDOFF	Handoff Retry for Chequebook Status Update	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_CHQNEW_APPROVAL	Approve Chequebook Request	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_CHQNEW_ENTRY	Chequebook Request Entry	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_CHQNEW_REHANDOFF	Retry Handoff for Chequebook Request	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ENRICH	Enrich	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_ENTRY	Entry	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_LGLAMD_APPROVAL	Approve Amendment of Legal Block	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_LGLAMD_ENTRY	Entry of Legal Block Amendment	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_LGLAMD_REHANDOFF	Retry Handoff of Legal Block Amendment	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_LGLBLK_APPROVAL	Approve Legal Block Creation	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_LGLBLK_ENTRY	Create Legal Block Entry	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_LGLBLK_REHANDOFF	Retry Handoff for Legal Block Creation	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_LGLCLS_APPROVAL	Approve Closure of Legal Block	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_LGLCLS_ENTRY	Legal Block Closure Details Entry	CDDAPM

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes**

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDA_PM_FA_LGLCLS_REHANDOFF	Retry Handoff of Legal Block Closure	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_LIMAMD_APPROVAL	Approval Limits Update	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_LIMAMD_ENTRY	Entry of Limits Update Details	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_LIMAMD_REHANDOFF	Retry Handoff of Limits update	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_REHANDOFF	Retry Handoff	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_SCRUTINY	Scrutiny	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_STPAMD_APPROVAL	Approve Amendment of Stop Payment	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_STPAMD_ENTRY	Entry Stop Payment Amendment Details	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_STPAMD_REHANDOFF	Retry Handoff of Stop Payment Amendment	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_STPCLS_APPROVAL	Approve Closure of Stop Payment	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_STPCLS_ENTRY	Stop Payment Closure Entry	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_STPCLS_REHANDOFF	Retry Handoff of Stop Payment Closure	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_STPPMT_APPROVAL	Approval of Stop Payment Creation	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_STPPMT_ENTRY	Create Stop Payment Entry	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_STPPMT_REHANDOFF	Retry Handoff Stop Payment Creation	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_TXNJRN_APPROVAL	Approval of Journal Transaction	CDDAPM
CDDA_PM_FA_TXNJRN_ENTRY	Entry of Journal Transaction	CDDAPM
OBCDDA_FA_TO_GET_APP_DATA	Get Application Data	CDDAPM
OBCDDA_FA_TO_GET_APP_PROCESS_DATA	Get Application Process Data	CDDAPM
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTCLASSAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update Account Class	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTCLASSAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Account Class	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTCLASSAGGREGATE_CLOSE	Close Account Class	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTCLASSAGGREGATE_DELETE	Delete Account Class	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTCLASSAGGREGATE_NEW	Create Account Class	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTCLASSAGGREGATE_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock Account Class	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTCLASSAGGREGATE_REOPEN	Reopen Account Class	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTCLASSAGGREGATE_SUBMIT	Submit Account Class	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTCLASSAGGREGATE_VALIDATE	Validate Account Class	CDDAPP

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes**

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTCLASSAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Account Class	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTLIMIT	Account Limit Facility	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_ALLBRANCHACCOUNT	List All Branch Accounts	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update Account Services	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Account Services	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_BACKOFFICEERROR	Get All Back-office Errors	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_CLOSE	Close Account Services	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_DELETE	Delete Account Services	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_LISTACCOUNT	List All Accounts and Sub-accounts	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_NEW	Create Account Services	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock Account Services	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_REOPEN	Reopen Account Services	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_SUBMIT	Submit Account Services	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_VALIDATE	Validate Account Services	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Account Services	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICES_MIGRATEACCOUNT	Migrate Account from external system	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACC_BALANCE_DETAILS	Account Balance Details	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ACC_UNCOLLECTED_FUNDS	Uncollected Funds	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ADDRESS	Address	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_AUDIT	Audit	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_BALANCEDetails	Balance Details	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_BAL_ENQUIRY	Balance Enquiry	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_BANKING_CHANNEL	Banking Channels	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_BASICDETAILS	Basic Details	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHARGES	Charges	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_AMEND	Update Cheque Book	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Cheque Book	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CHEQUE_BLOCK	Cheque Block	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CHEQUE_BLOCKUTILIZE	Utilize Cheque Block	CDDAPP

Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CHEQUE_LIST	Cheque List for given Cheque Book using Web API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CHEQUE_UNDO	Undo	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CHEQUE_UNUSED	Unused Cheque Count	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CHEQUE_UTILIZE	Utilize Cheque	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CLOSE	Close Cheque Book	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_DELETE	Delete Cheque Book	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_NEW	Create Cheque Book	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_RECNT_ALLOTED_CHQ	Most Recently Allocated Cheque Number	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock Cheque Book	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_REOPEN	Reopen Cheque Book	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_SINGLE_CHEQUE_VIEW	Single Cheque leaf details using Web API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_SUBMIT	Submit Cheque Book	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_VALIDATE	Validate Cheque Book	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_VIEW	View Cheque Book	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_CHEQUE_DETAILS	Cheque Details	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_DASHBOARD_FILTER_CREATE	Create Dashboard Filter	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_DASHBOARD_FILTER_DEL	Delete Dashboard Filter	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_DASHBOARD_FILTER_UPDATE	Update Dashboard Filter	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_DASHBOARD_FILTER_VIEW	View Dashboard Filter	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_DOCUMENTS	Documents	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_ECA_ENQUIRY	ECA Enquiry	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_FEATURES	Features	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_FILEUPLOADER	File Upload	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_GET_CUSTOMERDATA	Get Customer Account Data	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_INITIALFUNDING	Initial Funding	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_INTDETAILS	Interest Details	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_LGL_BLK_ENQUIRY	Legal Block Enquiry	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_MISDETAILS	MIS Details	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_MULTICURRENCY	Multi Currency	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_NEWCUST_ONBOARD	New Customer Onboarding	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_PREFERENCES	Preferences	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_PROVISIONING_DETALS	Provisioning Details	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_REFERRALQUEUE	Referral Queue	CDDAPP

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes**

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDAPP_FA_SERVICEREQ	Service Request Status	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update Account Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_CHEQUEBOOK	Create Cheque Book for given Accounts	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_CLOSE	Close Account Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_EXTERNALACCOUNTVALIDATION	Validates the given account	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_GETERRORCODEENTRIES	Get the list of error info for the error codes	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_NEW	Create Account Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_POPULATE_PRE_RECORD	Create Pre-record in external system	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_PUSH_CMCEXTENSAL	Push Account to CMC EXT Accounts	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_PUSH_CMCTRADDRESS	Push CMC Structured Address Accounts	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_PUSH_ICACCOUNT	Push IC Accounts	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_PUSH_MCY	Push to Multi Currency Account	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_REOPEN	Reopen Account Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_UPDATE_FINAL_STATUS	Update Final External Handoff Status	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_VALIDATEANDGETACCOUNTS	Get the account details and validates it	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Account Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_AMEND	Update Cheque Book Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CHEQUE_BLOCK	Block Cheque Book Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CHEQUE_BLOCKUTILIZE	Utilize Block Cheque Book Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CHEQUE_UNDO	Undo Cheque Book Services for Service API	CDDAPP

Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CHEQUE_UTILIZE	Utilize Cheque Book Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CLOSE	Close Cheque Book Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_NEW	Create Cheque Book Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_REOPEN	Reopen Cheque Book Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_SINGLE_CHEQUE_VIEW	Single Cheque leaf details using Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_VIEW	View Cheque Book Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUE_BOOK_UNUSED_CQ_COUNT	Count of Unused Cheque Book	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUE_BOOK_UPDATE_STATUS	Cheque Book Update Status Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_STOPPAYMENT_AMEND	Update Stop Payment Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_STOPPAYMENT_CLOSE	Close Stop Payment Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_STOPPAYMENT_NEW	Create Stop Payment Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_STOPPAYMENT_REOPEN	Reopen Stop Payment Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SER_STOPPAYMENT_VIEW	View Stop Payment Services for Service API	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_SIGNATURES	Signature	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_STATEMENTS	Statements	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_STATEMENT_PREF	Statement Preferences	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_STATUS	Status	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_STOPPAYMENT_AMEND	Update Stop Payment	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_STOPPAYMENT_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Stop Payment	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_STOPPAYMENT_CLOSE	Close Stop Payment	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_STOPPAYMENT_DELETE	Delete Stop Payment	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_STOPPAYMENT_ENQUIRY	Stop Payment Enquiry	CDDAPP



Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDAPP_FA_STOPPAYMENT_NEW	Create Stop Payment	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_STOPPAYMENT_REOPEN	Reopen Stop Payment	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_STOPPAYMENT_SUBMIT	Submit Stop Payment	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_STOPPAYMENT_VALIDATE	Validate Stop Payment	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_STOPPAYMENT_VIEW	View Stop Payment	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_TRANSACTIONS_ENQUIRY	Manual Transactions Create	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_UNCOLLECTEDFUNDS	Referral Queue	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_UNCOLLECTEDFUNDS_ID	Uncollected Funds	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_FA_UNCOLLECTED_FUNDS_RELEASE	Manual Transactions Create	CDDAPP
CDDAPP_MENU_FA_ACCOUNT_DASHBOARD	Account Dashboard	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_APPROVEORREJECTEXTERNALOVER RIDE	Approve External Override	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_APPROVEORREJECTOVERRIDE	Approve Override	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_CREATEREFERRAL	Create Referral	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_GETALLERTBMSG	Get All Error Messages	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_GETPROPERTIES	Get All application properties	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_GET_OVRQMAP	Get All Override Queue Mappings	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_LISTREFERRAL	List Referral	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_LISTREFERRAL_ID	List Referral ID	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_LOADALLERTBS	Load All Error Messages	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_LOAD_OVRQMAP	Load All Override Queue Mappings	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_REFRESH_OVRQMAP	Refresh Override Queue Mapping Cache	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_STOPREFERRAL	Stop Referral	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_TXN_REFERRAL	List Transaction Referral	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_RQS_UPDATEPROPERTY	Update Application Property	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_APP_PROPERTIES	Application Properties	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_AUTHORIZEEA	Create Accounting	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_COLLECTALLUNCOLFUNDS	List Uncollected Funds	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_COLLECTREQUNCOLFUNDS	List Uncollected Funds	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_CONFIRM_EOTI	Confirms EOTI during EOD	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_CREATEEA	Create Accounting	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_CREATEECA	Create Amount Block	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_DELETEEA	Create Accounting	CDDAPP

Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_EODBRANCH_UPDATE	EOD branch status update	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_EVICTCUSTOMER	Evict Customer	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_EVICTRBAC	Evict Rbac	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETACC	Get Account from Cache	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETACCBAL	Get Account Balance	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETACCBAL_MULTI	Get Multiple Account Balance	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETACCDTLS	Get Accounting Details	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETALLERTBMSG	Get All Currencies	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETBLKDTLS	Get Amount Block Details	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETBRANCH	Get Branch	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETCURRENCY	Get Currency	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETEATXNS	Get Accounting Transactions	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETECATXNS	Get Amount Block Transactions	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETERT	Get ERTB Entry	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETOVERRIDE	Get Override Domain	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETPROPERTIES	Get All Properties	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETPTYFRMCACHE	Get party from cache	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETSRCPREF	Get source preference	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETTXNBALDTLS	Get Transaction Balance Details	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GETTXNCODE	Get Transaction Code	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GET_UNCOLLCRACCS	Get Multiple Account Balance	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_GET_UNCOLLCRAVLDATES	Get Multiple Account Balance	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_LEGALAMTBLK	Create Accounting	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_LGLBLKENQUIRY	Legal Block Enquiry	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_LISTUNCOLFUNDS	List Uncollected Funds	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_LOADALLBRANCHCURRENCIES	Load All Branch Currencies	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_LOADALLERTBS	Load All Error Messages	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_LOADALLOVERRIDES	Load All Overrides	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_LOADALLSOURCEPREFS	Load All Source Preferences	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_LOADALLTXNCODES	Load All Transaction Codes	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_LOADBRANCH	Load Branch	CDDAPP

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes**

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_MODIFYAMTBLK	Create Accounting	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_POSTPROCESSING	Complete Post Processing	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_REFRESH	Refresh Cache	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_RELEASEAMTBLK	Create Accounting	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_RELEASEEXPBLK	Release Expired Block	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_REMACC	Get Account from Cache	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_REVALCREATEEA	Create Reval EA	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_ROLLBACKAMTBLK	Rollback Amount Block	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_ROLLBACKEATRANSACTION	Rollback EA Transaction	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_RTLCALLBACK	Create Accounting	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_UNCOLFUNWIDGET	Get Uncollected Funds for widget	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_UPDATEPROPERTY	Update property	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_UPDATERS	Update Referral Status	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TBS_UPDATESTEA	Create Accounting	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TXNBS_GET_BALANCES	Get Account Balances	CDDAPP
CDDA_FA_PP_TXNBS_GET_BALANCES_SERVICE	Get Account Balances	CDDAPP
PUSH_CDDAPP_CHEQUE_BOOK_HMRTRY_FC	Create Chequebook using External Handoff	CDDAPP
PUSH_CMC_MCY_ACC_HMRTRY_FC	Push Multi Currency using External Handoff	CDDAPP
PUSH_EXT_CMC_ACC_HMRTRY_FC	Push CMC Ext Acc using External Handoff	CDDAPP
PUSH_EXT_CMC_STR_ADD_HMRTRY_FC	Push CMC Str Address using External Handoff	CDDAPP
PUSH_EXT_IC_ACC_HMRTRY_FC	Push IC using External Handoff	CDDAPP
PUSH_PRE_RECORD_TO_EXT_SYS_HMRTRY_FC	Push PreRecord using External Handoff	CDDAPP
DDACFG_FA_ACCNOGENERATION_CREATE	Create Account No Generation	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_ACCNOGENERATION_GEN	Account Number Generation	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_ACCNOGENERATION_VIEW	View Account Number Generation	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_ACCOUNTNUMBER_GENERATE	Account Number Generation	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_ACCOUNTNUMBER_SEQUENCE_GET	Get Account Number Sequence	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_ACCOUNTNUMBER_SEQUENCE_SAVE	Create Account Number Sequence	DDACFG

Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
DDACFG_FA_ACCOUNTNUMBER_STATUS_UPDATE	Account Number Status Update	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_ACCOUNTNUMBER_VALIDATE	Account Number Validate	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BANKPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update Bank Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BANKPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Bank Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BANKPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_CLOSE	Close Bank Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BANKPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_DELETE	Delete Bank Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BANKPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_GET_ALL_RESOURCE_DETAILS	Get All Resource Details	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BANKPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_NEW	Create Bank Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BANKPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock Bank Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BANKPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_REOPEN	Reopen Bank Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BANKPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_SUBMIT	Submit Bank Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BANKPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_VALIDATE	Validate Bank Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BANKPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Bank Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BRANCHPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update Branch Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BRANCHPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Branch Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BRANCHPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_CLOSE	Close Branch Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BRANCHPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_DELETE	Delete Branch Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BRANCHPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_NEW	Create Branch Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BRANCHPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock Branch Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BRANCHPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_REOPEN	Reopen Branch Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BRANCHPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_SUBMIT	Submit Branch Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BRANCHPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_VALIDATE	Validate Branch Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_BRANCHPARAMETERSAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Branch Parameters	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_CUSTOMERGLMAINTAINANCE_AMEND	Update Customer GL	DDACFG

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes**

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
DDACFG_FA_CUSTOMERGLMAINTAINANCE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Customer GL	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_CUSTOMERGLMAINTAINANCE_CLOSE	Close Customer GL	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_CUSTOMERGLMAINTAINANCE_DELETE	Delete Customer GL	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_CUSTOMERGLMAINTAINANCE_NEW	Create Customer GL	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_CUSTOMERGLMAINTAINANCE_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock Customer GL	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_CUSTOMERGLMAINTAINANCE_REOPEN	Reopen Customer GL	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_CUSTOMERGLMAINTAINANCE_SUBMIT	Submit Customer GL	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_CUSTOMERGLMAINTAINANCE_VALIDATE	Validate Customer GL	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_CUSTOMERGLMAINTAINANCE_VIEW	View Customer GL	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_DDACNFMAINT_ACCOUNTING_ROLE	Maintain Account Role	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_DDACNFMAINT_AMOUNT_TAGS	Maintain Amount Tags	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_DDACNFMAINT_EVENT	Maintain Event	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_DDACNFMAINT_MODULE	Maintain Module	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_DDACNFMAINT_VIEW	View Application Maintenance	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EVENTCLASSAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update Event Class	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EVENTCLASSAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Event Class	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EVENTCLASSAGGREGATE_CLOSE	Close Event Class	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EVENTCLASSAGGREGATE_DELETE	Delete Event Class	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EVENTCLASSAGGREGATE_NEW	Create Event Class	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EVENTCLASSAGGREGATE_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock Event Class	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EVENTCLASSAGGREGATE_REOPEN	Reopen Event Class	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EVENTCLASSAGGREGATE_SUBMIT	Submit Event Class	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EVENTCLASSAGGREGATE_VALIDATE	Validate Event Class	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EVENTCLASSAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Event Class	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EXPOSURECATEGORYAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update Exposure Category	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EXPOSURECATEGORYAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZER	Authorize Exposure Category	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EXPOSURECATEGORYAGGREGATE_CLOSE	Close Exposure Category	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EXPOSURECATEGORYAGGREGATE_DELETE	Delete Exposure Category	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EXPOSURECATEGORYAGGREGATE_NEW	Create Exposure Category	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EXPOSURECATEGORYAGGREGATE_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock Exposure Category	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EXPOSURECATEGORYAGGREGATE_REOPEN	Reopen Exposure Category	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EXPOSURECATEGORYAGGREGATE_STATUS_CODES	Exposure Category Status Code	DDACFG

Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
DDACFG_FA_EXPOSURECATEGORYAGGREGATE_SUBMIT	Submit Exposure Category	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EXPOSURECATEGORYAGGREGATE_VALIDATE	Validate Exposure Category	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_EXPOSURECATEGORYAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Exposure Category	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_IBANDIRMAINTAINANCE_AMEND	Update IBAN Maintenance	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_IBANDIRMAINTAINANCE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize IBAN Maintenance	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_IBANDIRMAINTAINANCE_CLOSE	Close IBAN Maintenance	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_IBANDIRMAINTAINANCE_DELETE	Delete IBAN Maintenance	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_IBANDIRMAINTAINANCE_NEW	Create IBAN Maintenance	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_IBANDIRMAINTAINANCE_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock IBAN Maintenance	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_IBANDIRMAINTAINANCE_REOPEN	Reopen IBAN Maintenance	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_IBANDIRMAINTAINANCE_SUBMIT	Submit IBAN Maintenance	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_IBANDIRMAINTAINANCE_VALIDATE	Validate IBAN Maintenance	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_IBANDIRMAINTAINANCE_VIEW	View IBAN Maintenance	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_IBANNUMBER_GENERATE	IBAN Number Generation	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_IBANNUMBER_VALIDATE	IBAN Number Validate	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_MASKINFOAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Mask Information	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NM_ACCTMASKAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update Account Mask	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NM_ACCTMASKAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Account Mask	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NM_ACCTMASKAGGREGATE_DELETE	Delete Account Mask	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NM_ACCTMASKAGGREGATE_NEW	Create Account Mask	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NM_ACCTMASKAGGREGATE_REVERT	Revert Account Mask	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NM_ACCTMASKAGGREGATE_VALIDATE	Validate Account Mask	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NM_ACCTMASKAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Account Mask	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NONFINACTDORMANCYAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update NonFinact Dormancy	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NONFINACTDORMANCYAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize NonFinact Dormancy	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NONFINACTDORMANCYAGGREGATE_CLOSE	Close NonFinact Dormancy	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NONFINACTDORMANCYAGGREGATE_DELETE	Delete NonFinact Dormancy	DDACFG

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes**

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
DDACFG_FA_NONFINACTDORMANCYAGGREGATE_NEW	Create NonFinact Dormancy	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NONFINACTDORMANCYAGGREGATE_REMO VELOCK	Remove Lock NonFinact Dormancy	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NONFINACTDORMANCYAGGREGATE_REOP EN	Reopen NonFinact Dormancy	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NONFINACTDORMANCYAGGREGATE_SUBMI T	Submit NonFinact Dormancy	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NONFINACTDORMANCYAGGREGATE_VALID ATE	Validate NonFinact Dormancy	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_NONFINACTDORMANCYAGGREGATE_VIEW	View NonFinact Dormancy	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_OVERRIDESCONFIGURATION_AMEND	Update Overrides Configuration	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_OVERRIDESCONFIGURATION_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Overrides Configuration	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_OVERRIDESCONFIGURATION_CLOSE	Close Overrides Configuration	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_OVERRIDESCONFIGURATION_DELETE	Delete Overrides Configuration	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_OVERRIDESCONFIGURATION_NEW	Create Overrides Configuration	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_OVERRIDESCONFIGURATION_REOPEN	Reopen Overrides Configuration	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_OVERRIDESCONFIGURATION_VALIDATE	Validate Overrides Configuration	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_OVERRIDESCONFIGURATION_VIEW	View Overrides Configuration	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_QUEUECREATION_AMEND	Update Queue	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_QUEUECREATION_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Queue	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_QUEUECREATION_CLOSE	Close Queue	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_QUEUECREATION_DELETE	Delete Queue	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_QUEUECREATION_NEW	Create Queue	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_QUEUECREATION_REOPEN	Reopen Queue	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_QUEUECREATION_VALIDATE	Validate Queue	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_QUEUECREATION_VIEW	View Queue	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_REVALUATIONSETUP_AMEND	Update Revaluation Setup	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_REVALUATIONSETUP_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Revaluation Setup	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_REVALUATIONSETUP_CLOSE	Close Revaluation Setup	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_REVALUATIONSETUP_DELETE	Delete Revaluation Setup	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_REVALUATIONSETUP_NEW	Create Revaluation Setup	DDACFG

Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes

Functional Activity Code	Description	Application ID
DDACFG_FA_REVALUATIONSETUP_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock Revaluation Setup	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_REVALUATIONSETUP_REOPEN	Reopen Revaluation Setup	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_REVALUATIONSETUP_SUBMIT	Submit Revaluation Setup	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_REVALUATIONSETUP_VALIDATE	Validate Revaluation Setup	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_REVALUATIONSETUP_VIEW	View Revaluation Setup	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_SER_SOURCECODE_GETALLSOURCECODES	Get All Source Codes	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_SER_TRANSACTIONCODEAGGREGATE_GETALLTRANSACTIONCODES	Get All Transaction Codes	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_SOURCECODE_AMEND	Update Source Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_SOURCECODE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Source Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_SOURCECODE_CLOSE	Close Source Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_SOURCECODE_DELETE	Delete Source Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_SOURCECODE_NEW	Create Source Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_SOURCECODE_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock Source Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_SOURCECODE_REOPEN	Reopen Source Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_SOURCECODE_SUBMIT	Submit Source Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_SOURCECODE_VALIDATE	Validate Source Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_SOURCECODE_VIEW	View Source Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_STATUSCODEAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update Status Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_STATUSCODEAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Status Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_STATUSCODEAGGREGATE_CLOSE	Close Status Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_STATUSCODEAGGREGATE_DELETE	Delete Status Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_STATUSCODEAGGREGATE_NEW	Create Status Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_STATUSCODEAGGREGATE_REMOVELOCK	Remove Lock Status Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_STATUSCODEAGGREGATE_REOPEN	Reopen Status Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_STATUSCODEAGGREGATE_SUBMIT	Submit Status Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_STATUSCODEAGGREGATE_VALIDATE	Validate Status Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_STATUSCODEAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Status Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_TEST_DATABANK	Test Databank	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_TRANSACTIONCODEAGGREGATE_AMEND	Update Transaction Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_TRANSACTIONCODEAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZE	Authorize Transaction Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_TRANSACTIONCODEAGGREGATE_CLOSE	Close Transaction Code	DDACFG



**Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes**

<b>Functional Activity Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Application ID</b>
DDACFG_FA_TRANSACTIONCODEAGGREGATE_DELETE	Delete Transaction Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_TRANSACTIONCODEAGGREGATE_NEW	Create Transaction Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_TRANSACTIONCODEAGGREGATE_REMOVE LOCK	Remove Lock Transaction Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_TRANSACTIONCODEAGGREGATE_REOPEN	Reopen Transaction Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_TRANSACTIONCODEAGGREGATE_SUBMIT	Submit Transaction Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_TRANSACTIONCODEAGGREGATE_VALIDATE	Validate Transaction Code	DDACFG
DDACFG_FA_TRANSACTIONCODEAGGREGATE_VIEW	View Transaction Code	DDACFG
DDASTMT_FA_DOWNLOAD_STATEMENT	Download Account Statement	DDASTMT
DDASTMT_FA_DOWNLOAD_STATEMENT_SERVICE	Download Account Statement Service	DDASTMT
DDASTMT_FA_GENERATE_STMT	Generate Account Statement	DDASTMT
DDASTMT_FA_GENERATE_STMT_SERVICE	Generate Account Statement Service	DDASTMT
DDASTMT_FA_GET_STATEMENT	Get Account Statement	DDASTMT
DDASTMT_FA_GET_STATEMENT_PREF	Get Account Statement Preferences	DDASTMT
DDASTMT_FA_GET_STATEMENT_SERVICE	Get Account Statement Service	DDASTMT
DDASTMT_MENU_FA_GEN_STATEMENT	Generate Statement	DDASTMT

# B

## Error Codes and Messages

This topic contains error codes and messages found while using Oracle Banking Accounts Cloud Service.

**Table B-1 List of Error Codes and Messages**

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-COM-001	Record does not exist
CAPM-COM-002	Unable to parse JSON
CAPM-COM-003	Application Number cannot be blank or "null".
CAPM-COM-004	Process Ref Number cannot be blank or "null".
CAPM-COM-005	Error saving the datasegment
CAPM-COM-006	Unexpected error occurred during runtime
CAPM-COM-007	Application Initiated Successfully
CAPM-DEL-001	Record deleted successfully
CAPM-DEL-002	Record(s) deleted successfully
CAPM-DEL-003	Failed to Delete the record
CAPM-MOD-001	Record Successfully Modified
CAPM-MOD-002	Failed to Update the record
CAPM-SAV-001	Record Saved Successfully.
CAPM-SAV-002	Failed to create the record
CAPM-SAV-003	The record is validated and saved successfully.
CAPM-SAV-004	Record already exists
CAPM-VAL-001	The record is successfully validated.
CAPM-VAL-002	Error in fetching Summary Info.
CAPM-TJS-VAL-00	Process code is not set for the selected Lifecycle
CAPM-TJS-VAL-01	AccountType, LifeCycleCode, BranchCode cannot be null
CAPM-TJS-VAL-02	BusinessProcess Code cannot be null
CAPM-TJS-VAL-03	Failed to generate the reference number
CAPM-TJS-VAL-04	No business process code found
CAPM-TJS-VAL-05	Application Initiation Failed
CAPM-TJS-VAL-06	Unable to Parse Application Initiation Json
CAPM-TJS-VAL-07	Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycle
CAPM-TJS-VAL-08	Error in retrieving application category
CAPM-TJS-VAL-09	Error in retrieving TaskID List
CAPM-TJS-VAL-10	Workflow Definition Not Found
CAPM-TJS-VAL-11	Error while checking workflow definition existence
CAPM-TJS-VAL-12	Response from EA service is null
CAPM-TJS-VAL-13	Only maximum 4 characters are allowed
CAPM-TJS-VAL-14	Invalid Event Serial Number. Value should be a positive number
CAPM-TJS-VAL-15	The record is successfully validated.

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-TJS-MOD-00	Record Successfully Modified
CAPM-TJS-SAV-00	Record Saved Successfully.
CAPM-TJS-COM-00	Unable to parse JSON
CAPM-TJS-COM-01	Application Number cannot be blank or "null".
CAPM-TJS-COM-02	Unexpected error occurred during runtime
CAPM-TJS-COM-03	Application Initiated Successfully
CAPM-TJS-COM-04	Application Number cannot be blank or "null".
CAPM-TJS-VAL-16	Error while checking workflow definition existence
CAPM-TJS-COM-05	Update status failed
CAPM-TJS-COM-06	Unable to get sub-domain info
CAPM-TJS-VAL-17	Application date parsing failed
CAPM-TJS-VAL-18	Application number not valid
CAPM-TJS-VAL-19	Unable to parse application transaction flow JSON
CAPM-TJS-VAL-21	Failed in parsing date
CAPM-TJS-SAV-01	Record Saved Successfully.
CAPM-TJS-VAL-22	Source code cannot be null or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-23	Error while parsing source code from DDA-CONFIG-SOURCECODE-SERVICES
CAPM-TJS-VAL-24	Source code is invalid
CAPM-TJS-VAL-25	Error in getting data from DDA-CONFIG-SOURCECODE-SERVICES
CAPM-TJS-VAL-26	Error in validating the record.
CAPM-TJS-DEF-00	Error in defaulting source code details
CAPM-TJS-VAL-27	Invalid entry type
CAPM-TJS-VAL-28	Invalid posting into
CAPM-TJS-VAL-29	Account currency amount cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-30	Exchange rate cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-31	Branch currency amount cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-32	Invalid value date format
CAPM-TJS-VAL-33	Value date cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-34	Invalid availability info
CAPM-TJS-VAL-35	Availability info cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-F1	DirectBankingRequired must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-F2	CurrentStatus is invalid
CAPM-ACS-COM-G0	MultiCurrencyAccount must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-G1	RenewUnit must be positive Number
CAPM-ACS-COM-G2	NextRenewLimit must be greater than Zero
CAPM-ACS-COM-G3	RenewFrequency must Daily(D)/Yearly(Y)/Monthly(M)
CAPM-ACS-COM-G4	RequestStatus is Invalid
CAPM-ACS-COM-G5	ChequeLevelReorder must be empty/null
CAPM-ACS-COM-G6	NoOfLeavesReorder must be empty/null
CAPM-ACS-COM-G7	ChequeLevelReorder is Invalid
CAPM-ACS-COM-G8	NoOfLeavesReorder is Invalid

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-ACS-COM-G9	ReportingGL is not allowed
CAPM-ACS-COM-H0	At least one limit Type is required
CAPM-ACS-COM-H1	TodLimit should be greater than Zero
CAPM-ACS-COM-H2	Daylight Limit should be greater than Zero
CAPM-ACS-DEF-01	Error in defaulting Account Statement Preferences
CAPM-ACS-DEF-02	Error in Defaulting Provisioning and Reporting Line
CAPM-ACS-DEF-03	Error in defaulting Account Preferences
CAPM-ACS-DEF-04	Error in defaulting Account Status
CAPM-ACS-DEF-05	Error in defaulting Account Features
CAPM-ACS-DEF-06	Error in defaulting Account Limits
CAPM-ACS-DEF-07	Error in defaulting Account Signatory
CAPM-ACS-DEF-08	Error in defaulting initial funding
CAPM-ACS-DEF-09	Error in defaulting multi Currency Account
CAPM-ACS-DEF-10	Error in defaulting Account Address
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AA	Error in defaulting Interest Details
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AC	Error in defaulting Charges
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AD	Error in defaulting Account Status
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AE	Error in defaulting Account Statement Preferences
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AF	Error in defaulting Provisioning ReportingLine
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AG	Error in defaulting AccountPreferences
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AH	Error in defaulting Account Features
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AI	Error in defaulting Account Limits
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AJ	Error in defaulting Account Mis
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AK	Error in defaulting Account Signatory
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AL	Error in defaulting Initial Funding
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AM	Error in defaulting MultiCurrency
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AN	Error in defaulting Account Address
CAPM-ACS-VAL-01	Auto Debit Card Request cannot be null.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-02	Request Reference Number cannot be null.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M0	Process code is not set for the selected Lifecycle
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M1	AccountType,LifeCycleCode,BranchCode cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M2	BusinessProcess Code cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M4	Failed to generate the reference number
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M3	Error in parsing date. Date should be in yyyy-MM-dd
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M5	No business process code found
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M6	Application Initiation Failed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M7	Unable to Parse Application Initiation Json
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M8	Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycle
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M9	Error in retrieving application category
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N0	Error in retrieving TaskID List
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N3	Fail to acquire Plato Task
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N1	Workflow Definition Not Found

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N2	Error while checking workflow definition existence
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N4	No data found for this Application Number
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N5	Failed To Invoke OBRH
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N6	Handoff Completed Successfully
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N7	Handoff Failed due to network issue
CAPM-ACS-COM-00	Customer Account Basic Details is NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-01	Account Group is Empty/NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-02	Invalid Account Number
CAPM-ACS-COM-03	Invalid Customer Number
CAPM-ACS-COM-04	Invalid Branch Code
CAPM-ACS-COM-05	Invalid Currency
CAPM-ACS-COM-06	Invalid Account Class
CAPM-ACS-COM-07	Invalid Account Type
CAPM-ACS-COM-08	Not a MultiCurrency Account Class.MultiCurrency_Account flag should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-09	MultiCurrency Account Class.MultiCurrency_Account flag should be Y
CAPM-ACS-COM-10	RTL should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-11	IBAN should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-12	Referral Required should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-13	Account Preferences is empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-14	ATM Required should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-15	Cheque Book Required should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-16	Cheque Book Autoreorder should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-17	Invalid max Cheque rejections
CAPM-ACS-COM-18	Direct Banking Required should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-19	Direct Banking Required should be Y
CAPM-ACS-COM-20	NULL Account number in Account status
CAPM-ACS-COM-21	NULL Branch Code in Account status
CAPM-ACS-COM-22	Invalid value for Status change automatic
CAPM-ACS-COM-23	Invalid value for No Debits
CAPM-ACS-COM-24	Invalid value for No Credits
CAPM-ACS-COM-25	Invalid value for Stop Payment
CAPM-ACS-COM-26	Invalid value for Dormant
CAPM-ACS-COM-27	Invalid value for Frozen
CAPM-ACS-COM-28	Current Status to be NORM in Account opening
CAPM-ACS-COM-29	Dormancy Parameter must be D(Debit) or C(Credit) or A(Any of Credit or Debit) or M(Manual)
CAPM-ACS-COM-30	Invalid date for Status Since
CAPM-ACS-COM-31	Cheque Leaves must be numeric
CAPM-ACS-COM-32	Invalid date for Order Date
CAPM-ACS-COM-33	First Cheque Number has to be numeric
CAPM-ACS-COM-34	Invalid value for Cheque leaves

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-ACS-COM-36	Branch Code in Cheque Book request is empty"
CAPM-ACS-COM-37	Account number in Cheque Book request is empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-38	Cheque Book number in Cheque Book request is empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-39	Cheque number in Cheque Book request is empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-40	Leaf Number Status of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-41	Interest Details must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-COM-42	Currency cannot be duplicated
CAPM-ACS-COM-43	Invalid value for Waive Interest
CAPM-ACS-COM-44	Invalid value for Open, can be Y or N
CAPM-ACS-COM-45	Invalid value for Variance
CAPM-ACS-COM-46	Duplicate Currency selected in MultiCurrency
CAPM-ACS-COM-47	Invalid Fund Utilization sequence
CAPM-ACS-COM-48	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF limit should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-49	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF limit start date should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-50	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF limit end date should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-51	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF margin should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-52	Invalid AUF limit start date
CAPM-ACS-COM-53	Invalid AUF limit end date
CAPM-ACS-COM-54	AufMargin must not be empty when OdFacReq is set to Y in Account Class
CAPM-ACS-COM-55	OD required in Account Class is N. TOD limit should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-56	OD required in Account Class is N. TOD limit start date should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-57	OD required in Account Class is N. TOD limit end date should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-58	TodLimit is must not be empty when OdFacReq is set to Y in Account Class
CAPM-ACS-COM-59	Invalid TOD limit start date
CAPM-ACS-COM-60	Invalid TOD limit end date
CAPM-ACS-COM-61	OD required in Account Class is N. Day light limit should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-62	Invalid Renew TOD
CAPM-ACS-COM-63	Renew TOD is N. Renew frequency should be NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-64	Renew TOD is N. Renew unit should be NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-65	Renew TOD is N. Next renewal limit should be NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-66	Invalid Linkage reference
CAPM-ACS-COM-67	Linked Amount must be Numeric
CAPM-ACS-COM-68	Invalid Effective date
CAPM-ACS-COM-69	Account number different from the master
CAPM-ACS-COM-70	Currency different from the master
CAPM-ACS-COM-71	Invalid Provisioning and GL
CAPM-ACS-COM-72	Invalid Status

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-ACS-COM-73	Invalid Debit GL
CAPM-ACS-COM-74	Invalid Credit GL
CAPM-ACS-COM-75	Propagate reporting GL is Y. Status should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-76	Propagate reporting GL is Y. Debit GL should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-77	Propagate reporting GL is Y. Credit GL should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-78	Invalid Language Code
CAPM-ACS-COM-79	Account address is Empty / NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-80	Address type is Empty / NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-81	Order details is Empty / NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-82	Invalid IBAN Account number
CAPM-ACS-COM-83	Invalid Product Code
CAPM-ACS-COM-84	Invalid UDE Currency
CAPM-ACS-COM-85	Invalid UDE element id
CAPM-ACS-COM-86	Invalid Rate Code
CAPM-ACS-COM-87	Invalid Calculation Account
CAPM-ACS-COM-88	Invalid Interest Booking Branch Code
CAPM-ACS-COM-89	Invalid Interest Booking Account
CAPM-ACS-COM-90	Effective date is before Account open date
CAPM-ACS-COM-91	Start date is before Account open date
CAPM-ACS-COM-92	Effective date is before Account open date
CAPM-ACS-COM-93	Status since should be Account open date
CAPM-ACS-COM-A1	AddressType length is more then 22.
CAPM-ACS-COM-A2	PostCode can not be blank and empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-A3	TownName can not be blank and empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-A4	Country can not be blank and empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-A5	Department length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-A6	SubDepartment length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-A7	StreetName length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-A8	BuildingNumber length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-A9	BuildingName length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-A0	Floor length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B0	PostBox length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B1	Room length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B2	PostCode length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B3	TownName length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B4	TownLocationName length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B5	DistrictName length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B6	CountrySubDivision length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B7	Country length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-C1	RealTimeLiquidity must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-C2	IBAN Required must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-C3	ReferralRequired can be Y/N only

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-ACS-COM-C4	ATM Required must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-C5	Cheque Book Required must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-C6	Cheque Book AutoReorder must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U4	Minimum one address should be marked as default
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U5	Default address must have mail media
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C8	Invalid Advice
CAPM-ACS-VAL-70	Customer Number not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-71	Currency not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-72	Account Class not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-04	Account Number cannot be null.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-78	When the statement type is chosen as None then Cycle and On should not be captured.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-79	Primary Cycle must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-80	PrimaryOn must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S2	PrimaryStatement Format must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R1	PrimarySwiftAddress required only when Swift Required is set to Y
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S4	PrimaryStatement Swift Address must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-82	Secondary Cycle must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-93	Invalid Primary Cycle
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S5	SecondaryStatement Format must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R2	SecondarySwiftAddress required only when Swift Required is set to Y
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S7	Secondary Swift Address must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-86	TertiaryOn must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S8	TertiaryStatement Format must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R3	TertiarySwiftAddress required only when Swift Required is set to Y
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R0	TertiarySwiftAddress must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-94	Invalid Secondary Cycle
CAPM-ACS-VAL-95	Invalid Tertiary Cycle
CAPM-ACS-VAL-27	LanguageCode does not match from the LOV.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E8	Branch Date is null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E9	Amount not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F0	Effective Date is not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F1	Effective date should not be before branch date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F2	expiryDate date should not be before branch date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F3	expiryDate date should not be before effective date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S0	duplicate sub account currency not allowed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-34	Customer Name cannot be null.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-35	Party Type cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-36	Country of Incorporation cannot be null.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-37	Date of Incorporation cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-38	Place of Incorporation cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-39	KYC status cannot be null



**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-ACS-VAL-40	Preferred language cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-41	Media in CustomerAdresMaintenance cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-42	Address Type in CustomerAdresMaintenance cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-43	Country code value does not match from the LOV API
CAPM-ACS-VAL-44	Preferred Language does not match from the LOV.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-45	house/building, city, zip code, email address and state cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-46	mail address is mandatory
CAPM-ACS-VAL-47	swift, mobile,fax or phone either one should be have details.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C7	Reporting GL must contain atleast one NORM status during SAVE
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G3	StopPaymentsType should be A or C
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G4	Effective Date is not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G5	Effective date should not be before branch date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G6	expiryDate date should not be before branch date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G7	expiryDate date should not be before effective date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N8	Record already Handed off
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N9	Failed to parse data to ProductProcess due to network issue
CAPM-ACS-VAL-T1	Customer Number not generated
PLATO-EVNT-001	Failed to update
PLATO-EVNT-002	Record already exists
CAPM-ACS-VAL-05	Cannot have Request Reference Number for empty Card Products.
CAPM-COM-020	Unable to get Sub-domain info from Transaction Controller
CAPM-ACS-VAL-H9	\$1 is an invalid branch code
CAPM-ACS-VAL-H8	Chequebook required flag is disabled for account \$1
CAPM-ACS-COM-J0	Failed to get amount block details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J1	Error while get amount block details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J2	Failed to post amount block details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J3	Error while post amount block details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J4	Failed to update amount block details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J5	Error while amend amount block details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J6	Failed to close amount block
CAPM-ACS-COM-J7	Error while close amount block
GCS-AUTH-01	Record Successfully Authorized
GCS-AUTH-02	Valid modifications for approval were not sent. Failed to match
GCS-AUTH-03	Maker cannot authorize
GCS-AUTH-04	No Valid unauthorized modifications found for approval.
GCS-AUTH-05	Failed to Authorize the record
GCS-CLOS-002	Record Successfully Closed
GCS-CLOS-01	Record Already Closed
GCS-CLOS-02	Record Successfully Closed
GCS-CLOS-03	Unauthorized record cannot be closed, it can be deleted before first authorization
GCS-CLOS-04	Failed to Close the record

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
GCS-COM-001	Record does not exist
GCS-COM-002	Invalid version sent, operation can be performed only on latest version
GCS-COM-003	Please Send Proper ModNo
GCS-COM-004	Please send makerId in the request
GCS-COM-005	Request is Null. Please Resend with Proper SELECT
GCS-COM-006	Unable to parse JSON
GCS-COM-007	Request Successfully Processed
GCS-COM-008	Modifications should be consecutive.
GCS-COM-009	Resource ID cannot be blank or "null".
GCS-COM-010	Successfully canceled \$1.
GCS-COM-011	\$1 failed to update.
GCS-COM-012	Error saving child datasegment, Master validation failed
GCS-COM-013	Error saving the datasegment
GCS-COM-014	Error validating the datasegment
GCS-COM-015	Error submitting the datasegment
GCS-COM-016	Unexpected error occurred during runtime
GCS-COM-017	Error deleting the extended datasegment
GCS-COM-018	Remove lock failed
GCS-COM-019	Revert call to extended datasegment failed
GCS-COM-020	Revert call to sub-domain datasegment failed
GCS-COM-021	Error deleting the sub-domain datasegment
GCS-COM-022	Authorize call to extended datasegment failed
GCS-COM-023	Authorize call to sub-domain datasegment failed
GCS-COM-025	Client error occurred during API call
GCS-COM-026	Invalid datasegment code
GCS-DEL-001	Record deleted successfully
GCS-DEL-002	Record(s) deleted successfully
GCS-DEL-003	Modifications didn't match valid unauthorized modifications that can be deleted for this record
GCS-DEL-004	Send all unauthorized modifications to be deleted for record that is not authorized even once.
GCS-DEL-005	Only Maker of first version of record can delete modifications of record that is not once authorized.
GCS-DEL-006	No valid unauthorized modifications found for deleting
GCS-DEL-007	Failed to delete. Only maker of the modification(s) can delete.
GCS-DEL-008	Failed to Delete the record
GCS-DEL-009	No valid pre-validated modifications found for deletion
GCS-MOD-001	Closed Record cannot be modified
GCS-MOD-002	Record Successfully Modified
GCS-MOD-003	Record marked for close, cannot modify.
GCS-MOD-004	Only maker of the record can modify before once authorised
GCS-MOD-005	Not amendable field, cannot modify
GCS-MOD-006	Natural Key cannot be modified

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
GCS-MOD-007	Only the maker can modify the pending records.
GCS-MOD-008	Failed to Update the record
GCS-REOP-003	Successfully Reopened
GCS-REOP-01	Unauthorized Record cannot be Reopened
GCS-REOP-02	Failed to Reopen the Record, cannot reopen Open records
GCS-REOP-03	Successfully Reopened
GCS-REOP-04	Unauthorized record cannot be reopened, record should be closed and authorized
GCS-REOP-05	Failed to Reopen the record
GCS-REVT-01	Record reverted successfully
GCS-REVT-02	Failed to Revert the record
GCS-SAV-001	Record already exists
GCS-SAV-002	Record Saved Successfully.
GCS-SAV-003	The record is saved and validated successfully.
GCS-SAV-004	Failed to create the record
GCS-VAL-001	The record is successfully validated.
GCS-LOCK-01	Remove dirty lock failed
CAPM-ACT-VAL-01	AccountType is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACT-VAL-02	AccountType Code is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACT-VAL-03	AccountType Description is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACT-LOV-01	Error in getting data from Account class service
CAPM-ACT-LOV-02	Error while Parsing data from Account Class service
CAPM-ACT-LOV-03	Account class code is invalid
CAPM-BPC-CDS-00	AccountType of Advices not matching with BasicDetails
CAPM-BPC-CDS-01	BranchCode of Advices not matching with BasicDetails
CAPM-BPC-CDS-02	AccountType of Checklists not matching with BasicDetails
CAPM-BPC-CDS-03	BranchCode of Checklists not matching with BasicDetails
CAPM-BPC-CDS-04	AccountType of Datasegments not matching with BasicDetails
CAPM-BPC-CDS-05	BranchCode of Datasegments not matching with BasicDetails
CAPM-BPC-CDS-06	AccountType of Documents not matching with BasicDetails
CAPM-BPC-CDS-07	BranchCode of Documents not matching with BasicDetails
CAPM-BPC-MAN-00	LIFECYCLE is Mandatory
CAPM-BPC-MAN-01	WorkFlow Definition is Mandatory
CAPM-BPC-MAN-02	AccountType is Mandatory
CAPM-BPC-MAN-03	BranchCode is Mandatory
CAPM-BPC-MAN-04	BusinessProcess Code is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-05	Party RoleCode is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-06	AccountType is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-07	BranchCode is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-08	AccountType is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-09	BranchCode is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-10	AccountType is Mandatory in \$1

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-BPC-MAN-11	BranchCode is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-12	AccountType is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-13	BranchCode is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-14	FunctionalCode and FunctionalDesc is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-15	ServiceName and Service endpoint is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-18	Stage configuration is Mandatory
CAPM-BPC-MAN-19	StageDatasegment configuration is Mandatory
CAPM-BPC-MAN-20	No Stage configured in this process
CAPM-BPC-VAL-00	Source stage value should be either Y/N
CAPM-BPC-VAL-01	Cannot have more than 1 source Stage
CAPM-BPC-VAL-02	Businessprocess code should be in Upper Case and should not contain any special characters
CAPM-BPC-VAL-03	\$1 Functional code is invalid
CAPM-BPC-VAL-04	Businessprocess code should be of length 6
CAPM-BPC-VAL-05	Record already exist with same Lifecycle and AccountType
CAPM-BPC-VAL-06	Unable to fetch and validateLifecycle Code data
CAPM-BPC-VAL-07	Unable to fetch and validate branch Code data
CAPM-BPC-VAL-08	Unable to fetch and validate AccountType
CAPM-BPC-LOV-00	\$1 is not a valid LifeCycle Code
CAPM-BPC-LOV-01	\$1 is not a valid AccountType Code in BasicDetails
CAPM-BPC-LOV-02	\$1 is not a valid Branch Code in BasicDetails
CAPM-BPC-LOV-03	\$1 is not a valid AccountType in Advice
CAPM-BPC-LOV-04	\$1 is not a valid BranchCode in Advice
CAPM-BPC-LOV-13	\$1 is not a valid RoleCode in Advice
CAPM-BPC-LOV-05	\$1 is not a valid AccountType in Checklist
CAPM-BPC-LOV-06	\$1 is not a valid BranchCode in Checklist
CAPM-BPC-LOV-07	\$1 is not a valid AccountType in Document
CAPM-BPC-LOV-08	\$1 is not a valid BranchCode in Document
CAPM-BPC-LOV-09	\$1 is not a valid DocumentCode
CAPM-BPC-LOV-10	\$1 is not a valid AccountType in Datasegments
CAPM-BPC-LOV-11	\$1 is not a valid BranchCode in Datasegments
CAPM-BPC-LOV-12	\$1 is not a valid DatasegmentCode
CAPM-BPC-OVR-00	No Advices configured in this process
CAPM-BPC-OVR-01	No Checklist configured in this process
CAPM-BPC-OVR-02	No Document configured in this process
CAPM-BPC-VAL-09	\$1 Stage : Service Name and Endpoint is invalid
CAPM-BPC-VAL-10	Unable to fetch and validate Service Endpoint
CAPM-BPC-VAL-11	Unable to fetch and validate FunctionalActivity
CAPM-TRO-001	Failed in Updating Task
CAPM-TRO-002	Stage Updated Successfully
CAPM-TRO-003	Failed in Updating Transaction Log
CAPM-TRO-004	Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-TRO-005	No transaction exists with the given application number
CAPM-TRO-007	Approval Pending for Business Overrides
CAPM-TRO-008	Workflow and TaskID are mandatory
CAPM-TRO-009	Failed in updating stage
CAPM-TRO-010	Sending advice failed, Preferred Contact Media Not Found
CAPM-TRO-011	Task Not Found in Current Branch
CAPM-TRO-012	\$1 Datasegment is Mandatory
CAPM-TRO-013	Upload Mandatory Documents
CAPM-TRO-014	Upload Mandatory Checklist
CAPM-TRO-015	ProcessRef Number is Mandatory
CAPM-TRO-016	Initiation Process Failed
CAPM-TRO-017	Workflow definition not found
CAPM-TRO-018	Error while checking workflow definition existence
CAPM-TRO-019	Failed in task search API call
CAPM-TRO-021	Business process not available for the given productCode
CAPM-TRO-023	Failed in task search API call
CAPM-TRO-022	Business process fetch failed due to some error
CAPM-TRO-020	Failed in Getting Descriptions
CAPM-TRO-024	Unable to Fetch Dashboard filter
CAPM-TRO-025	Unable to update Dashboard filter
CAPM-COM-015	Mandatory Document check failed
CAPM-COM-016	Mandatory Datasegment check failed
CAPM-COM-017	Checklist check failed
CAPM-COM-018	Overrides check failed
CAPM-COM-019	Domain data validation failed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F9	Duplicate Account Number
CAPM-STP-VAL-24	Invalid Cheque Number given
CAPM-ACS-COM-I5	Primary Swift Address Not Allowed
CAPM-ACS-COM-I6	Secondary Swift Address Not Allowed
CAPM-ACS-COM-I7	Tertiary Swift Address Not Allowed
CAPM-TJS-VAL-36	Related account cannot be NULL or empty for the selected posting into
CAPM-TJS-VAL-37	Reversal Accounting Reference cannot be NULL or empty if reversal is set to true
CAPM-TJS-VAL-38	Account number not matching with the list of account numbers in core-account-service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-39	Account number cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-40	Account number cannot be defaulted from source code as it is not present in source-code-services
CAPM-TJS-VAL-41	Account branch cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-42	Account currency cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-43	Account currency amount cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-44	Invalid booking date/transaction init date format

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-TJS-VAL-45	Booking date/transaction init date is neither specified by user nor available in branch service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-46	Error while fetching date from branch service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-47	Value date of transaction account is less than account open date
CAPM-TJS-VAL-48	Value date is earlier than the permitted back value days
CAPM-TJS-VAL-49	Error while fetching account open date
CAPM-TJS-VAL-50	Error while fetching branch parameters details from config service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-51	Error while parsing branch parameters details from config service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-52	Error while validating value date with branch parameters as the required info is NULL
CAPM-TJS-VAL-53	Error while parsing account number from core-account-service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-54	Error while fetching account numbers from core-account-service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-55	Branch parameters details is not available for the selected branch
CAPM-TJS-VAL-56	Account branch cannot be defaulted from account, as the configured value is NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-57	Account currency cannot be defaulted from account, as the configured value is NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-58	Exchange rate cannot be defaulted, as the required branch parameters is not available for the selected branch
CAPM-TJS-VAL-59	Exchange rate cannot be defaulted, as either account currency or branch local currency is NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-60	Account open date cannot be defaulted from account, as the configured value is NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-61	Error while parsing transaction code from transaction-code-services
CAPM-TJS-VAL-62	Available days cannot be defaulted from transaction code, as the configured value is NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-63	Available days cannot be defaulted, as the required entry is not available for the selected transaction code
CAPM-TJS-VAL-64	Error while parsing available days from transaction code service response
CAPM-TJS-VAL-65	Error while calling business process services to fetch business process code details
CAPM-STP-VAL-01	Branch Date is null.
CAPM-STP-VAL-02	Branch Code must be the Branch you logged in
CAPM-STP-VAL-03	AccountNumber is not valid or not having chequebook facility
CAPM-STP-VAL-04	StopPaymentType must be A or C Type
CAPM-STP-VAL-05	Effective Date is not valid
CAPM-STP-VAL-06	Effective date should not be before branch date
CAPM-STP-VAL-07	expiryDate date should not be before branch date
CAPM-STP-VAL-08	expiryDate date should not be before effective date
CAPM-STP-VAL-09	Both StartCheque Number/Amount cannot be Null/Empty at the Same time
CAPM-STP-VAL-10	Amount is invalid ,should must greater than 0
CAPM-STP-VAL-11	Stop Payment can be requested either with ChequeNumber or Amount, not both

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-STP-VAL-12	ResourceId and operationType must not be null.
CAPM-STP-VAL-13	Stop payment type cannot be changed
CAPM-STP-VAL-14	Start Cheque Number cannot be changed
CAPM-STP-VAL-15	End Cheque Number cannot be changed
CAPM-STP-VAL-16	Amount cannot be changed
CAPM-STP-VAL-17	Effective date cannot be changed
CAPM-STP-VAL-18	Source code cannot be changed
CAPM-STP-VAL-19	Start and End Cheque Number should be within the assigned chequebook number range
CAPM-STP-VAL-22	stop payment already issued for this cheque number
CAPM-STP-VAL-23	Expiry Date cannot overlap with existing Stop Payment date
CAPP-ACC-VAL-01	Account Class Parameter In One or More Account Mask is Not match with Entered Account Class Length
CAPP-ACC-VAL-02	Start date should be in yyyy-MM-dd format
CAPP-ACC-VAL-03	end date should be in yyyy-MM-dd format
CAPP-ACC-VAL-04	start date should not be blank if end date is selected
CAPP-ACC-VAL-05	end date should not be before start date
CAPP-ACC-VAL-06	Daily Fixed Time is not a valid time
CAPP-ACC-VAL-07	account type should be of S or U or C or D
CAPP-ACC-VAL-08	account code should be should be 4 character alpha numeric
CAPP-ACC-VAL-09	unauthorized account inactive close day should be between 0 and 999
CAPP-ACC-VAL-10	Authorized account inactive close day should be between 0 and 999
CAPP-ACC-VAL-11	Notice frequency should be O or D or W or M or Y or N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-12	Inactive account notice generation days should be between 0 and 999
CAPP-ACC-VAL-13	Limit for unprinted transactions can be entered only if compression required is selected.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-14	Transaction code for unprinted transactions can be entered only if compression required is selected.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-15	Limit for Unprinted Transaction is mandatory if Compression Required is selected.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-16	Transaction Code is mandatory if Compression Required is selected
CAPP-ACC-VAL-17	Iban account type is mandatory if Compression Required is selected
CAPP-ACC-VAL-18	Iban account type should be 4 character alpha numeric
CAPP-ACC-VAL-19	Daily Fixed Time value should be with respect to STDCAMPM
CAPP-ACC-VAL-20	Cheque Book Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-21	Lodgement book should be empty as Passbook Facility Req is Y
CAPP-ACC-VAL-22	ChequeBook related data is not applicable as Checkbook Required is N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-23	Reorder Level cannot be null or zero
CAPP-ACC-VAL-24	Reorder Number cannot be null or zero
CAPP-ACC-VAL-25	Max Check Reject cannot be null or < 1
CAPP-ACC-VAL-26	Channel Details is not applicable as Direct Banking Req is N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-27	Margin on Advance against Uncollected Funds should be between 0 or 100



**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACC-VAL-28	Sequence cannot have null value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-29	RateValue should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-30	MaxRate cannot be a negative value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-31	MaxRate should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-32	MaxRate cannot have null value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-33	MinRate cannot be a negative value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-34	MaxRate should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-35	Maximum Rate should be greater than or equal to Minimum Rate
CAPP-ACC-VAL-36	Entered rate outside acceptable range for interest rate
CAPP-ACC-VAL-37	Input either rate code or interest rate for a limit category
CAPP-ACC-VAL-38	Atleast one of Rate Code or Rate Value should be available on Save. For Term Deposits both can be null if Default Deposit Rate is Yes.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-39	Statement cycles should be blank when Statement Type is None
CAPP-ACC-VAL-40	Statement Day cannot be blank
CAPP-ACC-VAL-41	Statement cycles have to be different
CAPP-ACC-VAL-42	If Hourly Cycle is selected only Hourly Frequency should have the value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-43	If Daily Cycle is selected only Daily Fixed Time should have the value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-44	Hourly Frequency or Daily Fixed Time cannot be selected when Cycle is NULL
CAPP-ACC-VAL-45	Statement Fee ON field not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-46	Invalid Statement Fee Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-47	Primary ON field contains invalid Month
CAPP-ACC-VAL-48	Primary ON field is not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-49	Secondary ON field should have values between 1 to 31
CAPP-ACC-VAL-50	Secondary ON field contains invalid week
CAPP-ACC-VAL-51	Secondary ON field contains invalid Month
CAPP-ACC-VAL-52	Secondary ON field is not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-53	Invalid Primary Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-54	Invalid Secondary Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-55	Invalid Tertiary Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-56	Tertiary ON field should have values between 1 to 31
CAPP-ACC-VAL-57	Tertiary ON field contains invalid week
CAPP-ACC-VAL-58	Tertiary ON field contains invalid Month
CAPP-ACC-VAL-59	Tertiary ON field is not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-60	Invalid Provisioning Frequency
CAPP-ACC-VAL-61	Invalid Provisioning Currency
CAPP-ACC-VAL-62	Invalid Natural GL
CAPP-ACC-VAL-63	LiquidationDays should be greater than or equal to zero and should be a non-decimal value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-64	Fee Period should be greater than or equal to zero and should be a non-decimal value



**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACC-VAL-65	Advice Days should be greater than or equal to zero and should be a non-decimal value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-66	Verify Funds cannot be Y if Liquidation Mode is Manual
CAPP-ACC-VAL-67	Advice days is not applicable as Charge Start Advice is N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-68	Charge Start Advice can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-69	Verify Funds can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-70	Debit Notice can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-71	Interest And Charges Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-72	Liquidate Receivable can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-73	MinRate cannot be null
CAPP-ACC-VAL-74	Not a valid Limit Type
CAPP-ACC-VAL-75	Auto Reorder Cheque Book can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-76	Direct Banking Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-77	Daylight Limit can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-78	Allow Collateral Linkage can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-79	OD Facility Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-80	Dormancy Days should be > 0
CAPP-ACC-VAL-81	Account Class should not be more than 6 character
CAPP-ACC-MAN-01	Account class is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-MAN-02	Account type is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-MOD-01	Account class already used in account service
CAPP-ACC-CLO-01	Account class already used in account service
CAPP-ACC-LOV-01	\$1 is not a valid Event Class code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-02	\$1 is not a valid Source Code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-03	\$1 is not a valid Banking Channel
CAPP-ACC-LOV-04	\$1 is not a valid Status in Status Rule Definition
CAPP-ACC-LOV-05	\$1 is not a valid Status in GL Details
CAPP-ACC-LOV-06	\$1 is not a valid EventClass code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-07	\$1 is not a valid Exposure Category
CAPP-ACC-LOV-08	\$1 is not a valid Accounting Role
CAPP-ACC-LOV-09	\$1 is not a valid GL Line
CAPP-ACC-LOV-10	\$1 is invalid data in Primary ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-11	\$1 is invalid data in Secondary ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-12	\$1 is invalid data in Tertiary ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-13	\$1 is invalid data in Statement Fee ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-14	\$1 is invalid data in credit GL Line
CAPP-ACC-LOV-15	\$1 is invalid data in debit GL Line
CAPP-ACC-LOV-16	\$1 is invalid data in Account Head
CAPP-ACC-LOV-17	Error parsing time , Time should be in hh:mm:ss format
CAPP-ACC-LOV-18	Invalid Mis Group
CAPP-ACC-LOV-19	Mis class/code/type mismatch for \$1/\$2/\$3
CAPP-ACC-LOV-20	No data found from Bank configuration for validations

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACC-LOV-21	Unable to get camStartDate from Bank Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-22	Unable to get camEndDate from Bank Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-23	Unable to get account mask from Bank Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-24	Unable to get event class code from Event Class Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-25	No data found in Event Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-26	Unable to get event class code summary from Event Class Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-27	No data found for event class code summary in Event Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-28	Unable to get accounting role from Event Class Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-29	No data found for accounting role in Event Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-30	Unable to get exposure category from Exposure Category Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-31	No data found from Exposure Category Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-32	Unable to get gl code from CMC External Chart Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-33	No data found from CMC External Chart Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-34	Unable to get gl code from Customer GL Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-35	No data found from Customer GL Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-36	No data found from CMC MIS Group Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-37	Unable to get misGroup from CMC MIS Group Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-38	No data found from CMC MIS Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-39	Unable to get mis class/mis type from CMC MIS Group Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-40	No statement maintenance data found from Maintenance services(static data) for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-41	Unable to get statement maintenance data from Maintenance(static data) services
CAPP-ACC-LOV-42	Unable to get status code from Status Code Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-43	No data found from Status Code Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-44	No maintenance data found from Maintenance services(static data) for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-45	Unable to get maintenance data from Maintenance(static data) services
CAPP-ACC-CDS-01	iban required is set to true in account feature datasegment
CAPP-ACC-CDS-02	iban required is set to false in account feature datasegment
CAPP-ACC-VAL-82	Duplicate Source Code is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-83	Duplicate Bank channel is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-84	Source Code should not be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-85	Duplicate Account Role is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-86	Account Role cannot be null
CAPP-ACC-VAL-87	Duplicate Status is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-88	Status cannot be null
CAPP-ACC-VAL-89	Dormancy days should be greater than zero
CAPP-ACC-VAL-90	Dormancy parameter should be D or C or B or M

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACC-VAL-91	Status code cannot be Null or Empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-92	Sequence number cannot be Null or Empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-93	RuleId cannot be Null or Empty
CAPP-ACC-LOV-46	\$1 is not a valid Status code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-47	\$1 is not a valid Status Sequence Number
CAPP-ACC-LOV-48	\$1 is not a valid Rule Id
CAPP-ACC-LOV-49	No rules found in Rule List from rule service
CAPP-ACC-LOV-50	Unable to fetch rule list from rule service
CAPP-ACC-VAL-94	Currencies cannot be empty when multi currency required is true
CAPP-ACC-VAL-95	Currency cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-96	Currencies should be empty when multi currency required is false
CAPP-ACC-LOV-51	\$1 is not a valid currency
CAPP-ACC-LOV-52	No currency code found in Currency List from CMC-Currency-Service
CAPP-ACC-LOV-53	Unable to get data from CMC-Currency-Service
CAPP-ACC-CLI-01	OBIC - Create External Group Failed
CAPP-ACC-CLI-02	IC - Product Mapping Failed
CAPP-ACC-LOV-54	Unable to get sources from cmc-external-system-services
CAPP-ACC-VAL-97	product code cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-98	open cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-99	Open should be either Y or N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AA	Duplicate status is not allowed in rule definition
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AB	Duplicate combination of Product Code and Currency not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AC	Atleast one rule definition is required when Automatic status change is on
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AD	Rule definition is allowed only when Automatic status change is on
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AE	Atleast one GL reporting with NORM status is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AF	Credit GL cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AG	Debit GL cannot be null or empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-06	Cannot have empty Request Reference Number for Card Products.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-07	accountOpenDate cannot be after cardApplicationDate.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-10	accountOpenDate cannot be after orderDate.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-11	First Check Number is not null hence Check Number Mask cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-12	Sum of FirstChequeNumber and ChequeLeaves is greater than the numeric values in ChequeNumberMask
CAPM-ACS-VAL-13	ChequeNumberMask in numeric and Length of FirstChequeNumber and ChequeNumberMask does not match
CAPM-ACS-VAL-14	ChequeNumberMask in alphanumeric and Length of FirstChequeNumber and ChequeNumberMask does not match.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-15	Length of alpha part of FirstChequeNumber not equal to the length of alpha_part of ChequeNumberMask.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-16	Length of numeric part of FirstChequeNumber not equal to the length of numeric part of ChequeNumberMask.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-17	First Cheque Number has to be numeric

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-ACS-VAL-18	Cheque Leaves cannot be null or 0
CAPM-ACS-VAL-19	Branch Code cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-20	Account Number cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-21	Cheque Leaves cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-22	Branch Code of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-23	Account number of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-24	Cheque Book Number of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-25	Cheque Number of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-26	Leaf Number Status of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-51	Account Address is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-52	AccountBranch must not be Empty/Null.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-53	AccountName must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-54	AddressType is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-56	Valid Media is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-57	Valid Language is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-58	Language is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-59	Interest Details must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-60	Interest Start Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-61	Charge Start Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-62	Interest start date cannot be before account open date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-63	Charge start date cannot be before account open date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-64	Customer Account Basic Details must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-65	Customer Number must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-66	Currency must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-67	Account Class must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-68	Account Number must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-69	Branch must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-73	Account Statement Preferences must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-74	Iban On Advices must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-75	Interest Statement must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-76	Debit Credit Advices must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-77	Primary Statement Type must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-81	Secondary Statement Type must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-83	SecondaryOn must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-84	Tertiary Statement Type must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-85	Tertiary Cycle must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-87	Camt052 Cycle must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-88	Hourly Frequency must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-89	Daily Fixed Time must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-90	StatementFeesReq must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-91	StatementFeesCycle and StatementFeesOn must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-92	StatementFeesCycle and StatementFeesOn must be Empty/Null

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-ACS-VAL-96	Hourly Frequency not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-97	Invalid BranchCode
CAPM-ACS-VAL-98	Invalid AccountNumber
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A1	AccountPreferences must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A2	ATM Required must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A3	ATM Required is a mandatory field. If NOT checked it denotes that the preference is not enabled for the account
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A4	Daily Amount Limit field will be enabled if ATM required is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A5	Daily Count Limit field will be enabled if ATM required is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A6	Cheque Book Required is a mandatory field. If NOT checked it denotes that the preference is not enabled for the account
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A7	Auto Reorder Of ChequeBook field will be enabled if Cheque book required is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A8	Reorder Cheque Level field will be enabled if Cheque book required is Yes and Auto reorder of cheque book is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A9	Reorder No Of Leaves field will be enabled if Cheque book required is Yes and Auto reorder of cheque book is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B1	Max No Of Cheque Rejections field will be enabled if Cheque book required is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B2	MediaType must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B3	MediaAddress must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B4	Media must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B5	Invalid Exposure category
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B6	Invalid Status Code
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B7	Invalid DebitGL
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B8	Invalid CreditGL
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B9	Account Signatory must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C0	Account Message must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C1	Minimum Number Of Signatures must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C2	CifID must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C3	CIF Signature Id must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C4	Signature Message must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C5	Signature Type must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C6	AccountGroup must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C9	Unable to fetch account class data
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D0	Unable to fetch Advice data
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D1	Unable to fetch GLCode data
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D2	Unable to fetch statement maintenance data
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D3	Unable to fetch statusCode data
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D4	AddressType \$1 length is more then 22.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D5	\$1 size is more than \$2
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D6	Business Process does not support Multi Currency Account
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R6	Failed to validate AccountNumber

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R7	Failed to validate Multicurrency AccountNumber
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R8	Failed to generate AccountNumber
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S1	Failed to generate IBAN Number
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R9	Failed to validate IBAN AccountNumber
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R4	Failed to generate Multicurrency AccountNumber
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R5	MultiCurrency Sub Account Number cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AR	Error in defaulting AccountAddress
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AB	Error in defaulting Chequebook
CAPM-ACS-VAL-T2	Unable to fetch BranchInformation
CAPM-ACS-VAL-T3	Unable to fetch Country Code Maintenance
CAPM-ACS-VAL-K1	\$1 not permissible currency for multi currency account
DDA-ANG-001	Error in Generating AccountNumber
DDA-ANG-002	The account number is not between start and end account number
DDA-ANG-003	Unable to fetch Account Mask Info
DDA-ANG-004	Unable to Fetching CustomerDetails
DDA-ANG-005	Unable to Fetching Bank/Branch Details
DDA-ANG-006	Unable to Fetching Bank Code
DDA-ANG-007	BranchCode cannot be null
DDA-ANG-008	Length of Accountclass Code is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-009	Length of Currency is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-010	Length of Currency Type is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-011	Length of Account Code is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-012	Length of Branch Code is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-013	Length of Sequence Number is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-014	Length of Serial Number is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-015	Unable to validate Account Mask Info
DDA-ANG-016	Mandatory Field - User input-able mask value - blank or Invalid
DDA-ANG-017	Accountclass Code mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-018	Currency Code mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-019	Customer Number mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-020	Branch Code mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-021	Customer Account Mask is not of Numeric Type
DDA-ANG-022	Account Number is not as per the mask
DDA-ANG-023	Account Code is part of the mask and is not maintained for the Account Class
DDA-ANG-024	CustomerNumber Length is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-025	Account Number Length is lesser than Customer Account Mask
DDA-ANG-026	MOD97 cannot be done as AccountNumber contains alphabet
DDA-ANG-027	Duplicate accountNumber generated
DDA-ANG-028	Validation Failed due to invalid Account Number
DDA-ANG-029	Account Number cannot be a null value
DDA-ANG-030	Duplicate IbanNumber generated

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
DDA-ANG-031	Iban Number already linked with other Account
DDA-ANG-032	Unable to Fetching IBAN Mask details from Branch Parameter
DDA-ANG-033	Unable to Fetching Iban Mask details from Iban Maintenance
DDA-ANG-034	BbanBankCode mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-035	BbanBranchCode mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-036	AccountNumber mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-037	CountryCode mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-038	Length of BbanBankCode is greater than IbanMask
DDA-ANG-039	Length of IbanCountryCode is greater than IbanMask
DDA-ANG-040	Length of BbanBranchCode is greater than IbanMask
DDA-ANG-041	BbanBankCode cannot be a null value
DDA-ANG-042	Length of AccountNumber is greater than IbanMask
DDA-ANG-043	BbanBranchCode cannot be a null value
DDA-ANG-044	CountryCode cannot be a null value
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AO	Error in defaulting basicDetails
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AP	Error in defaulting legal block
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AQ	Error in defaulting stop payments
CAPM-ACS-COM-H3	Account Open Date is past dated
CAPM-ACS-COM-H4	Account Open Date is invalid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D7	Account Class does not support Multi Currency Account
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D8	Error in Account Number Generation
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D9	selected primary currency not supported by multi currency account class
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E1	Branch Code must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E2	AccountNumber must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E3	Customer Number not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E4	Customer Name must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E5	Currency must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E6	Amount must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E7	Expiry Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F5	Branch Code must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F6	AccountNumber must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F7	StopPayment Type not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F8	Start Check Number must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G0	Currency must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G1	Amount must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G2	Expiry Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G8	Amount is invalid.. should be greater than 1
CAPM-ACS-VAL-H6	Currency cannot be duplicated
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S3	PrimaryStatement SwiftReq must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S6	Secondary Swift Req must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S9	TertiarySwiftReq must not be Empty/Null



**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPM-ACS-VAL-T0	Cheque Leaves cannot be null when cheque required is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U0	\$1 can not be blank and empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U1	primary currency not allowed as sub account currency
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U2	UDEID for same effective date not allowed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U3	Mail address type must marked as default address
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U6	Effective Date can not be null/empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U7	UDE can not be null/empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U8	AUF Margin within range 0% to 100%
CAPM-ACS-VAL-Z1	successfully initiated party flow.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-Z2	no new customer onboarding details available from the entry stage.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-Z3	error occurred while initiating the party flow.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V1	Invalid Account Number
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V2	Invalid StopPayment Number
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V3	Start Cheque Number cannot be changed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V4	End Cheque Number cannot be changed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V5	Amount cannot be changed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V6	Effective date cannot be changed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V7	Source code cannot be changed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V8	Stop payment type cannot be changed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V9	Stop payment validation failed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-H7	Active Request Pending for A/C no. \$1
CAPM-ACS-VAL-H2	Multi currency account not yet configured
CAPM-STP-VAL-25	stop payments cannot be issued for chequebooks which are not in delivered state
CAPM-ACS-COM-H5	Either RateCode or udeValue is allowed
CAPM-ACS-COM-H6	Variance is not allowed with UdeValue
CAPM-ACS-COM-I0	Online Liquidation Failed
CAPM-ACS-COM-I1	Online Liquidation Is Successful
CAPM-ACS-COM-I3	Cheque Book Closure Failed
CAPM-ACS-COM-I2	Cheque Book Closure Is Successful
CAPM-ACS-COM-H7	Invalid Primary Swift Address
CAPM-ACS-COM-H8	Invalid Secondary Swift Address
CAPM-ACS-COM-H9	Invalid Tertiary Swift Address
CAPM-ACS-VAL-00	chequebook order date cannot be prior to the account open date
CAPM-ACS-COM-J8	Failed to get account balance details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J9	Error while get account balance details
DDA-ANG-008	Length of Accountclass Code is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-009	Length of Currency is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-010	Length of Currency Type is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-011	Length of Account Code is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-012	Length of Branch Code is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-013	Length of Sequence Number is greater than Account Mask



**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
DDA-ANG-014	Length of Serial Number is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-015	Unable to validate Account Mask Info
DDA-ANG-016	Mandatory Field - User input-able mask value - blank or Invalid
DDA-ANG-017	Accountclass Code mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-018	Currency Code mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-019	Customer Number mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-020	Branch Code mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-021	Customer Account Mask is not of Numeric Type
DDA-ANG-022	Account Number is not as per the mask
DDA-ANG-023	Account Code is part of the mask and is not maintained for the Account Class
DDA-ANG-024	CustomerNumber Length is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-025	Account Number Length is lesser than Customer Account Mask
DDA-ANG-026	MOD97 cannot be done as AccountNumber contains alphabet
DDA-ANG-027	Duplicate accountNumber generated
DDA-ANG-028	Validation Failed due to invalid Account Number
DDA-ANG-029	Account Number cannot be a null value
DDA-ANG-030	Duplicate IbanNumber generated
DDA-ANG-031	Iban Number already linked with other Account
DDA-ANG-032	Unable to Fetching IBAN Mask details from Branch Parameter
DDA-ANG-033	Unable to Fetching Iban Mask details from Iban Maintenance
DDA-ANG-034	BbanBankCode mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-035	BbanBranchCode mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-036	AccountNumber mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-037	CountryCode mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-038	Length of BbanBankCode is greater than IbanMask
DDA-ANG-039	Length of IbanCountryCode is greater than IbanMask
DDA-ANG-040	Length of BbanBranchCode is greater than IbanMask
DDA-ANG-041	BbanBankCode cannot be a null value
DDA-ANG-042	Length of AccountNumber is greater than IbanMask
DDA-ANG-043	BbanBranchCode cannot be a null value
DDA-ANG-044	CountryCode cannot be a null value
CAPP-ACS-COM-F2	CurrentStatus is invalid
CAPP-ACS-COM-F1	DirectBankingRequired must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-G0	MultiCurrencyAccount must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-G1	RenewUnit must be positive Number
CAPP-ACS-COM-G2	NextRenewLimit must be greater than Zero
CAPP-ACS-COM-G3	RenewFrequency must Daily(D)/Yearly(Y)/Monthly(M)
CAPP-ACS-COM-G4	RequestStatus is Invalid
CAPP-ACS-COM-G5	ChequeLevelReorder must be empty/null
CAPP-ACS-COM-G6	NoOfLeavesReorder must be empty/null
CAPP-ACS-COM-G7	ChequeLevelReorder is Invalid

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACS-COM-G8	NoOfLeavesReorder is Invalid
CAPP-ACS-COM-G9	ReportingGL is not allowed
CAPP-ACS-COM-H0	At least one limit Type is required
CAPP-ACS-COM-H1	TodLimit should be greater than Zero
CAPP-ACS-COM-H2	Daylight Limit should be greater than Zero
CAPP-ACS-COM-H3	Account Open Date is past dated
CAPP-ACS-COM-H4	Account Open Date is invalid
CAPP-ACS-COM-E8	Account Group is invalid
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AH	Statement Format is required when Swift Required is disabled
CAPP-DBF-001	Invalid Filter Name, should not contain special characters.
CAPP-DBF-002	Invalid Filter Description, should not contain special characters.
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-31	chequebook is requested
CAPP-ACS-VAL-K5	Atleast One Address is Mandatory for Account Creation
CACG-QUC-VAL-01	Selected Error Codes \$1 is already linked to a Queue.
CACG-OVC-VAL-01	Combination of Exception code \$1 and Source code \$2 has to be unique for an override configuration.
CACG-OVC-VAL-02	Minimum one Language record is mandatory for Exception Code \$1
CACG-OVC-VAL-03	Child Level Source Code cannot be the same as the Origin Source Code or its Parent Source Code.
CACG-QUC-VAL-02	\$1 is not a valid queue name
CAPP-STP-VAL-24	Invalid Cheque Number given
CAPP-STP-VAL-25	stop payments cannot be issued for chequebooks which are not in delivered state
CAPP-ACS-COM-H7	Invalid Primary Swift Address
CAPP-ACS-COM-H8	Invalid Secondary Swift Address
CAPP-ACS-COM-H9	Invalid Tertiary Swift Address
CAPP-ACS-COM-I5	Primary Swift Address Not Allowed
CAPP-ACS-COM-I6	Secondary Swift Address Not Allowed
CAPP-ACS-COM-I7	Tertiary Swift Address Not Allowed
GCS-COM-027	Not a valid Key Id: \$1)
CAPP-ACS-VAL-51	Account Address is Mandatory.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-54	AddressType is Mandatory.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-D4	AddressType \$1 length is more then 15.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-64	Customer Account Basic Details must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-67	Account Class must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-69	Branch must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C6	AccountGroup must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-A1	AccountPreferences must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-B9	Account Signatory must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C0	Account Message must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C1	Minimum Number Of Signatures must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C2	CifID must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C3	CIF Signature Id must not be Empty/Null

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C4	Signature Message must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C5	Signature Type must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-01	Auto Debit Card Request cannot be null.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-02	Request Reference Number cannot be null.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-03	Customer Number cannot be null.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-05	Cannot have Request Reference Number for empty Card Products.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-06	Cannot have empty Request Reference Number for Card Products.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-17	First Cheque Number has to be numeric
CAPP-ACS-VAL-18	Cheque Leaves cannot be null or 0
CAPP-ACS-VAL-21	Cheque Leaves cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-VAL-22	Branch Code of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-VAL-23	Account number of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-VAL-24	Cheque Book Number of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-VAL-25	Cheque Number of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-VAL-26	Leaf Number Status of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-VAL-59	Interest Details must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-60	Interest Start Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-61	Charge Start Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-E1	Branch Code must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-E2	AccountNumber must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-E3	Customer Number not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-E4	Customer Name must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-E5	Currency must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-E6	Amount must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-F5	Branch Code must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-F6	AccountNumber must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-F7	StopPayment Type not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-F8	Start Check Number must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G0	Currency must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G1	Amount must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G2	Expiry Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-COM-001	AccountBasicDetails is Master DS,cannot be blank or "null".
CAPP-ACS-COM-00	Customer Account Basic Details is NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-01	Account Group is Empty/NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-02	Invalid Account Number
CAPP-ACS-COM-03	Invalid Customer Number
CAPP-ACS-COM-04	Invalid Branch Code
CAPP-ACS-COM-05	Invalid Currency
CAPP-ACS-COM-06	Invalid Account Class
CAPP-ACS-COM-07	Invalid Account Type
CAPP-ACS-COM-08	Not a MultiCurrency Account Class.MultiCurrency_Account flag should be N

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACS-COM-09	MultiCurrency Account Class.MultiCurrency_Account flag should be Y
CAPP-ACS-COM-10	RTL should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-11	IBAN should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-12	Referral Required should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-13	Account Preferences is empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-14	ATM Required should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-15	Cheque Book Required should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-16	Cheque Book Autoreorder should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-17	Invalid max Cheque rejections
CAPP-ACS-COM-18	Direct Banking Required should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-19	Direct Banking Required should be Y
CAPP-ACS-COM-20	NULL Account number in Account status
CAPP-ACS-COM-21	NULL Branch Code in Account status
CAPP-ACS-COM-22	Invalid value for Status change automatic
CAPP-ACS-COM-23	Invalid value for No Debits
CAPP-ACS-COM-24	Invalid value for No Credits
CAPP-ACS-COM-25	Invalid value for Stop Payment
CAPP-ACS-COM-26	Invalid value for Dormant
CAPP-ACS-COM-27	Invalid value for Frozen
CAPP-ACS-COM-28	Current Status to be NORM in Account opening
CAPP-ACS-COM-29	Dormancy Parameter must be D(Debit) or C(Credit) or A(Any of Credit or Debit) or M(Manual)
CAPP-ACS-COM-30	Invalid date for Status Since
CAPP-ACS-COM-31	Cheque Leaves must be numeric
CAPP-ACS-COM-32	Invalid date for Order Date
CAPP-ACS-COM-33	First Cheque Number has to be numeric
CAPP-ACS-COM-34	Invalid value for Cheque leaves
CAPP-ACS-COM-36	Branch Code in Cheque Book request is empty"
CAPP-ACS-COM-37	Account number in Cheque Book request is empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-38	Cheque Book number in Cheque Book request is empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-39	Cheque number in Cheque Book request is empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-40	Leaf Number Status of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-41	Interest Details must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-COM-42	Currency cannot be duplicated
CAPP-ACS-COM-43	Invalid value for Waive Interest
CAPP-ACS-COM-44	Invalid value for Open, can be Y or N
CAPP-ACS-COM-45	Invalid value for Variance
CAPP-ACS-COM-46	Duplicate Currency selected in MultiCurrency
CAPP-ACS-COM-47	Invalid Fund Utilization sequence
CAPP-ACS-COM-48	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF limit should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-49	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF limit start date should not be entered

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACS-COM-50	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF limit end date should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-51	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF margin should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-52	Invalid AUF limit start date
CAPP-ACS-COM-53	Invalid AUF limit end date
CAPP-ACS-COM-54	AufMargin must not be empty when OdFacReq is set to Y in Account Class
CAPP-ACS-COM-55	OD required in Account Class is N. TOD limit should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-56	OD required in Account Class is N. TOD limit start date should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-57	OD required in Account Class is N. TOD limit end date should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-58	TodLimit is must not be empty when OdFacReq is set to Y in Account Class
CAPP-ACS-COM-59	Invalid TOD limit start date
CAPP-ACS-COM-60	Invalid TOD limit end date
CAPP-ACS-COM-61	OD required in Account Class is N. Day light limit should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-62	Invalid Renew TOD
CAPP-ACS-COM-63	Renew TOD is N. Renew frequency should be NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-64	Renew TOD is N. Renew unit should be NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-65	Renew TOD is N. Next renewal limit should be NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-66	Invalid Linkage reference
CAPP-ACS-COM-67	Linked Amount must be Numeric
CAPP-ACS-COM-68	Invalid Effective date
CAPP-ACS-COM-69	Account number different from the master
CAPP-ACS-COM-70	Currency different from the master
CAPP-ACS-COM-71	Invalid Provisioning and GL
CAPP-ACS-COM-72	Invalid Status
CAPP-ACS-COM-73	Invalid Debit GL
CAPP-ACS-COM-74	Invalid Credit GL
CAPP-ACS-COM-75	Propagate reporting GL is Y. Status should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-76	Propagate reporting GL is Y. Debit GL should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-77	Propagate reporting GL is Y. Credit GL should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-78	Invalid Language Code
CAPP-ACS-COM-79	Account address is Empty / NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-80	Address type is Empty / NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-81	Order details is Empty / NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-82	Invalid IBAN Account number
CAPP-ACS-COM-83	Invalid Product Code
CAPP-ACS-COM-84	Invalid UDE Currency
CAPP-ACS-COM-85	Invalid UDE element id
CAPP-ACS-COM-86	Invalid Rate Code

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACS-COM-87	Invalid Calculation Account
CAPP-ACS-COM-88	Invalid Interest Booking Branch Code
CAPP-ACS-COM-89	Invalid Interest Booking Account
CAPP-ACS-COM-90	Effective date is before Account open date
CAPP-ACS-COM-91	Start date is before Account open date
CAPP-ACS-COM-92	Effective date is before Account open date
CAPP-ACS-COM-93	Status since should be Account open date
CAPP-ACS-COM-A1	AddressType length is more than 22.
CAPP-ACS-COM-A2	PostCode can not be blank and empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-A3	TownName can not be blank and empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-A4	Country can not be blank and empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-A5	Department length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-A6	SubDepartment length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-A7	StreetName length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-A8	BuildingNumber length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-A9	BuildingName length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-A0	Floor length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B0	PostBox length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B1	Room length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B2	PostCode length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B3	TownName length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B4	TownLocationName length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B5	DistrictName length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B6	CountrySubDivision length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B7	Country length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-C1	RealTimeLiquidity must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-C2	IBAN Required must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-C3	ReferralRequired can be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-C4	ATM Required must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-C5	Cheque Book Required must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-C6	Cheque Book AutoReorder must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-VAL-07	ResourceId and operationType must not be null.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R1	Failed to validate AccountNumber
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-01	chequebook not delivered
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-02	chequebook not delivered
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-03	cheque used
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-04	cheque rejected
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-05	cheque canceled
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-06	cheque stopped
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-07	cheque blocked
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-08	cheque partially used
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-09	cheque not exist

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-10	Transaction Details Update Failed
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-11	cheque invalid state and it should be in unused state
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-12	chequeNumber should not be null
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-13	blockRefNo should not be null
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-14	accountNumber should not be null
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-15	branchCode should not be null
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-16	amount should not be null
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-17	cheque book not available for given account, branch and cheque number
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-18	utilizationRefNo should not be null
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-19	Allow either utilizationRefNo or blockRefNo
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-20	Both blockRefNo and utilizationRefNo should not be allowed
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-21	Transaction Successful
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-22	Utilization amount should not be greater than the blocked amount.
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-24	Cheque Block can not be exist for undo
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-25	Max Retry Limit Reached,Error allocating Cheque Number
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-26	uniqueForBranch is unavailable
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-27	Cheque number reached it max limits
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-28	chequeMask is unavailable
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-29	Cheque Book is not available for the given account number.
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-30	ResourceId and operationType must not be null.
CAPP-STP-VAL-01	Branch Date is null.
CAPP-STP-VAL-02	Branch Code must be the Branch you logged in
CAPP-STP-VAL-03	AccountNumber is not valid or not having chequebook facility
CAPP-STP-VAL-04	StopPaymentType must be A or C Type
CAPP-STP-VAL-05	Effective Date is not valid
CAPP-STP-VAL-06	Effective date should not be before branch date
CAPP-STP-VAL-07	expiryDate date should not be before branch date
CAPP-STP-VAL-08	expiryDate date should not be before effective date
CAPP-STP-VAL-09	Both StartCheque Number/Amount cannot be Null/Empty at the Same time
CAPP-STP-VAL-10	Amount is invalid ,should must greater than 0
CAPP-STP-VAL-11	Stop Payment can be requested either with ChequeNumber or Amount, not both
CAPP-STP-VAL-12	ResourceId and operationType must not be null.
CAPP-SAV-001	Record Saved Successfully.
CAPP-SAV-002	Record Updated Successfully.
CAPP-DEL-001	Record Deleted Successfully.
CAPP-COM-002	Exception Occurred - Illegal State Exception
CAPP-COM-003	Exception Occurred While Executing Query
CAPP-COM-004	Server Error Occurred during API call
CAPP-COM-005	Client Error Occurred during API call
CAPP-COM-006	Exception Occurred while creating Bean



**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-COM-007	Exception Occurred while converting string to number
CAPP-RVL-BAT-01	Account reval batch job failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-02	Account reval batch step building failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-03	Account reval batch job reader has failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-04	Unable to fetch data from DDA-CONFIG-REVALUATIONSETUP-SERVICES for GLCode
CAPP-RVL-BAT-05	Unable to fetch data from CMC-CURRENCY-SERVICES
CAPP-RVL-BAT-06	Unable to fetch branch LCY from CMC-BRANCH-SERVICES
CAPP-RVL-BAT-07	AccountStatus is not available for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-08	AccountClass is not available for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-09	Unable to get reporting GL for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-10	Unable to get credit GL for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-11	Unable to get debit GL for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-12	Unable to get current balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-13	Current balance is zero for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-14	Unable to fetch reval setup data for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-15	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-16	Reval setup information incomplete for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-17	Unable to fetch currency conversion data for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-18	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-19	Unable to get LCY current balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-20	Unable to get opening balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-21	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-22	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-23	Unable to get LCY opening balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-24	Unable to process reval for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-25	Account revaluation writer failed to write for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-26	Reval account posting batch step building failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-27	Reval account posting batch job reader has failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-28	Unable to process account reval for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-29	Unable to post account and non netted gl to transaction service for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-30	Reval netted GL posting batch step building failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-31	Reval netted GL posting batch job reader has failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-32	Unable to process netted GL reval for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-33	Unable to post netted GL reval to transaction service for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-01	Error in Reader at branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-02	Error in Writer while processing VDBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-03	Error in Writer while processing ICVDBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-04	Error in Writer while processing BDBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2



**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-PP-BAT-05	Error in Writer while processing TurnOverBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-06	Error in Writer while saving balances for branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-07	Error in Writer while inserting into ICVDBalances for branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BLQ-01	Invalid Request
CAPP-PP-BLQ-02	\$1 balance queries are only allowed in a request
CAPP-PP-BLQ-03	FromDate \$1 cannot be later than ToDate \$2
CAPP-PP-BLQ-04	Date range search cannot exceed \$1 days
CAPP-PP-BLQ-05	No balance details found for given criteria
CAPP-PP-BLQ-06	Error occurred while fetching the balance details
CAPP-ACS-VAL-70	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for AccountAddress
CAPP-ACS-VAL-71	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for AccountFeatures
CAPP-ACS-VAL-72	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for AccountMis
CAPP-ACS-VAL-73	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for AccountOperatingInstructions
CAPP-ACS-VAL-74	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for AccountPreferences
CAPP-ACS-VAL-75	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for AccountSignatory
CAPP-ACS-VAL-76	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for AccountStatementPreferences
CAPP-ACS-VAL-77	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for AccountStatus
CAPP-ACS-VAL-78	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for ATM
CAPP-ACS-VAL-79	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Charges
CAPP-ACS-VAL-80	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for ChequeBook
CAPP-ACS-VAL-81	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for InitialFunding
CAPP-ACS-VAL-82	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for InterestDetails
CAPP-ACS-VAL-83	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Limits
CAPP-ACS-VAL-84	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for MultiCurrencyAccount
CAPP-ACS-VAL-85	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for ProvisioningAndGI
CAPP-ACS-VAL-86	Pushing Authorized Account to CMC External Account Failed
CAPP-ACS-VAL-W1	Pushing Account to MCYAccount Failed
CAPP-ACS-VAL-88	Pushing AAddress to CMC External Customer Structured Address Failed
CAPP-ACS-VAL-87	Failed to parse data to ChequebookService due to network issue
CAPP-ACS-VAL-92	Error in defaulting Account Preferences
CAPP-ACS-VAL-93	ModNo Mismatch while Account Amendment

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACS-VAL-95	Error in defaulting master DS
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G3	Account not found
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G4	Account is marked for No Credit
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G5	Account status is Frozen
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G6	Account is marked for closure
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G7	Account is marked for No Debit
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G9	Account is closed
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H0	Account status is Dormant
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H1	Account validation failed
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H2	Invalid account \$1 and branch \$2 combination
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H3	Invalid account \$1 and currency \$2 combination
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H4	Transaction date is before account open date
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H5	Incorrect transaction date format
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H6	Account balance service not found.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H7	Failed to get account balance.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H8	Failed to get cheque book details.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H9	Account balance should be zero.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-I0	Account is having stopped or blocked cheques.
CAPP-ACS-COM-H5	Either RateCode or udeValue is allowed
CAPP-ACS-COM-H6	Variance is not allowed with UdeValue
CAPP-STP-VAL-19	Start and End Cheque Number should be within the assigned chequebook number range
CAPP-STP-VAL-14	Start Cheque Number cannot be changed
CAPP-STP-VAL-15	End Cheque Number cannot be changed
CAPP-STP-VAL-16	Amount cannot be changed
CAPP-STP-VAL-17	Effective date cannot be changed
CAPP-STP-VAL-18	Source code cannot be changed
CAPP-STP-VAL-13	Stop payment type cannot be changed
CAPP-STP-VAL-22	stop payment already issued for this cheque number
CAPP-STP-VAL-23	Expiry Date cannot overlap with existing Stop Payment date
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AI	Interest Required is Yes, but no Interest Product is attached
GCS-AUTH-01	Record Successfully Authorized
GCS-AUTH-02	Valid modifications for approval were not sent. Failed to match
GCS-AUTH-03	Maker cannot authorize
GCS-AUTH-04	No Valid unauthorized modifications found for approval.
GCS-AUTH-05	Failed to Authorize the record
GCS-CLOS-002	Record Successfully Closed
GCS-CLOS-01	Record Already Closed
GCS-CLOS-02	Record Successfully Closed
GCS-CLOS-03	Unauthorized record cannot be closed, it can be deleted before first authorization
GCS-CLOS-04	Failed to Close the record

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
GCS-COM-001	Record does not exist
GCS-COM-002	Invalid version sent, operation can be performed only on latest version
GCS-COM-003	Please Send Proper ModNo
GCS-COM-004	Please send makerId in the request
GCS-COM-005	Request is Null. Please Resend with Proper SELECT
GCS-COM-006	Unable to parse JSON
GCS-COM-007	Request Successfully Processed
GCS-COM-008	Modifications should be consecutive.
GCS-COM-009	Resource ID cannot be blank or "null".
GCS-COM-010	Successfully canceled \$1.
GCS-COM-011	\$1 failed to update.
GCS-COM-012	Error saving child datasegment, Master validation failed
GCS-COM-013	Error saving the datasegment
GCS-COM-014	Error validating the datasegment
GCS-COM-015	Error submitting the datasegment
GCS-COM-016	Unexpected error occurred during runtime
GCS-COM-017	Error deleting the extended datasegment
GCS-COM-018	Remove lock failed
GCS-COM-019	Revert call to extended datasegment failed
GCS-COM-020	Revert call to sub-domain datasegment failed
GCS-COM-021	Error deleting the sub-domain datasegment
GCS-COM-022	Authorize call to extended datasegment failed
GCS-COM-023	Authorize call to sub-domain datasegment failed
GCS-COM-025	Client error occurred during API call
GCS-COM-026	Invalid datasegment code
GCS-DEL-001	Record deleted successfully
GCS-DEL-002	Record(s) deleted successfully
GCS-DEL-003	Modifications didn't match valid unauthorized modifications that can be deleted for this record
GCS-DEL-004	Send all unauthorized modifications to be deleted for record that is not authorized even once.
GCS-DEL-005	Only Maker of first version of record can delete modifications of record that is not once authorized.
GCS-DEL-006	No valid unauthorized modifications found for deleting
GCS-DEL-007	Failed to delete. Only maker of the modification(s) can delete.
GCS-DEL-008	Failed to Delete the record
GCS-DEL-009	No valid pre-validated modifications found for deletion
GCS-MOD-001	Closed Record cannot be modified
GCS-MOD-002	Record Successfully Modified
GCS-MOD-003	Record marked for close, cannot modify.
GCS-MOD-004	Only maker of the record can modify before once auth
GCS-MOD-005	Not amendable field, cannot modify
GCS-MOD-006	Natural Key cannot be modified

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
GCS-MOD-007	Only the maker can modify the pending records.
GCS-MOD-008	Failed to Update the record
GCS-REOP-003	Successfully Reopened
GCS-REOP-01	Unauthorized Record cannot be Reopened
GCS-REOP-02	Failed to Reopen the Record, cannot reopen Open records
GCS-REOP-03	Successfully Reopened
GCS-REOP-04	Unauthorized record cannot be reopened, record should be closed and authorized
GCS-REOP-05	Failed to Reopen the record
GCS-REVT-01	Record reverted successfully
GCS-REVT-02	Failed to Revert the record
GCS-SAV-001	Record already exists
GCS-SAV-002	Record Saved Successfully.
GCS-SAV-003	The record is saved and validated successfully.
GCS-SAV-004	Failed to create the record
GCS-VAL-001	The record is successfully validated.
GCS-LOCK-01	Remove dirty lock failed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-01	Account Class Parameter In One or More Account Mask is Not match with Entered Account Class Length
CAPP-ACC-VAL-02	Start date should be in yyyy-MM-dd format
CAPP-ACC-VAL-03	end date should be in yyyy-MM-dd format
CAPP-ACC-VAL-04	start date should not be blank if end date is selected
CAPP-ACC-VAL-05	end date should not be before start date
CAPP-ACC-VAL-06	Daily Fixed Time is not a valid time
CAPP-ACC-VAL-07	account type should be of S or U or C or D
CAPP-ACC-VAL-08	account code should be should be 4 character alpha numeric
CAPP-ACC-VAL-09	unauthorized account inactive close day should be between 0 and 999
CAPP-ACC-VAL-10	Authorized account inactive close day should be between 0 and 999
CAPP-ACC-VAL-11	Notice frequency should be O or D or W or M or Y or N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-12	Inactive account notice generation days should be between 0 and 999
CAPP-ACC-VAL-13	Limit for unprinted transactions can be entered only if compression required is selected.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-14	Transaction code for unprinted transactions can be entered only if compression required is selected.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-15	Limit for Unprinted Transaction is mandatory if Compression Required is selected.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-16	Transaction Code is mandatory if Compression Required is selected
CAPP-ACC-VAL-17	Iban account type is mandatory if Compression Required is selected
CAPP-ACC-VAL-18	Iban account type should be 4 character alpha numeric
CAPP-ACC-VAL-19	Daily Fixed Time value should be with respect to STDCAMPM
CAPP-ACC-VAL-20	Cheque Book Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-21	Lodgement book should be empty as Passbook Facility Req is Y

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACC-VAL-22	ChequeBook related data is not applicable as Checkbook Required is N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-23	Reorder Level cannot be null or zero
CAPP-ACC-VAL-24	Reorder Number cannot be null or zero
CAPP-ACC-VAL-25	Max Check Reject cannot be null or < 1
CAPP-ACC-VAL-26	Channel Details is not applicable as Direct Banking Req is N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-27	Margin on Advance against Uncollected Funds should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-28	Sequence cannot have null value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-29	RateValue should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-30	MaxRate cannot be a negative value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-31	MaxRate should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-32	MaxRate cannot have null value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-33	MinRate cannot be a negative value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-34	MaxRate should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-35	Maximum Rate should be greater than or equal to Minimum Rate
CAPP-ACC-VAL-36	Entered rate outside acceptable range for interest rate
CAPP-ACC-VAL-37	Input either rate code or interest rate for a limit category
CAPP-ACC-VAL-38	Atleast one of Rate Code or Rate Value should be available on Save. For Term Deposits both can be null if Default Deposit Rate is Yes.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-39	Statement cycles should be blank when Statement Type is None
CAPP-ACC-VAL-40	Statement Day cannot be blank
CAPP-ACC-VAL-41	Statement cycles have to be different
CAPP-ACC-VAL-42	If Hourly Cycle is selected only Hourly Frequency should have the value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-43	If Daily Cycle is selected only Daily Fixed Time should have the value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-44	Hourly Frequency or Daily Fixed Time cannot be selected when Cycle is NULL
CAPP-ACC-VAL-45	Statement Fee ON field not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-46	Invalid Statement Fee Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-47	Primary ON field contains invalid Month
CAPP-ACC-VAL-48	Primary ON field is not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-49	Secondary ON field should have values between 1 to 31
CAPP-ACC-VAL-50	Secondary ON field contains invalid week
CAPP-ACC-VAL-51	Secondary ON field contains invalid Month
CAPP-ACC-VAL-52	Secondary ON field is not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-53	Invalid Primary Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-54	Invalid Secondary Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-55	Invalid Tertiary Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-56	Tertiary ON field should have values between 1 to 31
CAPP-ACC-VAL-57	Tertiary ON field contains invalid week
CAPP-ACC-VAL-58	Tertiary ON field contains invalid Month
CAPP-ACC-VAL-59	Tertiary ON field is not applicable for Daily Cycle

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACC-VAL-60	Invalid Provisioning Frequency
CAPP-ACC-VAL-61	Invalid Provisioning Currency
CAPP-ACC-VAL-62	Invalid Natural GL
CAPP-ACC-VAL-63	LiquidationDays should be greater than or equal to zero and should be a non-decimal value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-64	Fee Period should be greater than or equal to zero and should be a non-decimal value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-65	Advice Days should be greater than or equal to zero and should be a non-decimal value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-66	Verify Funds cannot be Y if Liquidation Mode is Manual
CAPP-ACC-VAL-67	Advice days is not applicable as Charge Start Advice is N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-68	Charge Start Advice can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-69	Verify Funds can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-70	Debit Notice can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-71	Interest And Charges Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-72	Liquidate Receivable can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-73	MinRate cannot be null
CAPP-ACC-VAL-74	Not a valid Limit Type
CAPP-ACC-VAL-75	Auto Reorder Cheque Book can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-76	Direct Banking Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-77	Daylight Limit can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-78	Allow Collateral Linkage can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-79	OD Facility Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-80	Dormancy Days should be > 0
CAPP-ACC-VAL-81	Account class length should be 6
CAPP-ACC-MAN-01	Account class is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-MAN-02	Account type is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-MOD-01	Account class already used in account service
CAPP-ACC-CLO-01	Account class already used in account service
CAPP-ACC-LOV-01	\$1 is not a valid Event Class code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-02	\$1 is not a valid Source Code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-03	\$1 is not a valid Banking Channel
CAPP-ACC-LOV-04	\$1 is not a valid Status in Status Rule Definition
CAPP-ACC-LOV-05	\$1 is not a valid Status in GL Details
CAPP-ACC-LOV-06	\$1 is not a valid EventClass code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-07	\$1 is not a valid Exposure Category
CAPP-ACC-LOV-08	\$1 is not a valid Accounting Role
CAPP-ACC-LOV-09	\$1 is not a valid GL Line
CAPP-ACC-LOV-10	\$1 is invalid data in Primary ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-11	\$1 is invalid data in Secondary ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-12	\$1 is invalid data in Tertiary ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-13	\$1 is invalid data in Statement Fee ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-14	\$1 is invalid data in credit GL Line

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACC-LOV-15	\$1 is invalid data in debit GL Line
CAPP-ACC-LOV-16	\$1 is invalid data in Account Head
CAPP-ACC-LOV-17	Error parsing time , Time should be in hh:mm:ss format
CAPP-ACC-LOV-18	Invalid Mis Group
CAPP-ACC-LOV-19	Mis class \$1 is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-LOV-20	No data found from Bank configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-21	Unable to get camStartDate from Bank Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-22	Unable to get camEndDate from Bank Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-23	Unable to get account mask from Bank Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-24	Unable to get event class code from Event Class Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-25	No data found in Event Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-26	Unable to get event class code summary from Event Class Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-27	No data found for event class code summary in Event Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-28	Unable to get accounting role from Event Class Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-29	No data found for accounting role in Event Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-30	Unable to get exposure category from Exposure Category Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-31	No data found from Exposure Category Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-32	Unable to get gl code from CMC External Chart Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-33	No data found from CMC External Chart Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-34	Unable to get gl code from Customer GL Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-35	No data found from Customer GL Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-36	No data found from CMC MIS Group Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-37	Unable to get misGroup from CMC MIS Group Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-38	No data found from CMC MIS Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-39	Unable to get mis class/mis type from CMC MIS Group Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-40	No statement maintenance data found from Maintenance services(static data) for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-41	Unable to get statement maintenance data from Maintenance(static data) services
CAPP-ACC-LOV-42	Unable to get status code from Status Code Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-43	No data found from Status Code Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-44	No maintenance data found from Maintenance services(static data) for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-45	Unable to get maintenance data from Maintenance(static data) services
CAPP-ACC-CDS-01	iban required is set to true in account feature datasegment
CAPP-ACC-CDS-02	iban required is set to false in account feature datasegment
CAPP-ACC-VAL-82	Duplicate Source Code is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-83	Duplicate Bank channel is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-84	Source Code should not be null or empty



**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACC-VAL-85	Duplicate Account Role is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-86	Account Role cannot be null
CAPP-ACC-VAL-87	Duplicate Status is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-88	Status cannot be null
CAPP-ACC-VAL-89	Dormancy days should be greater than zero
CAPP-ACC-VAL-90	Dormancy parameter should be D or C or B or M
CAPP-ACC-VAL-91	Status code cannot be Null or Empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-92	Sequence number cannot be Null or Empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-93	RuleId cannot be Null or Empty
CAPP-ACC-LOV-46	\$1 is not a valid Status code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-47	\$1 is not a valid Status Sequence Number
CAPP-ACC-LOV-48	\$1 is not a valid Rule Id
CAPP-ACC-LOV-49	No rules found in Rule List from rule service
CAPP-ACC-LOV-50	Unable to fetch rule list from rule service
CAPP-ACC-VAL-94	Currencies cannot be empty when multi currency required is true
CAPP-ACC-VAL-95	Currency cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-96	Currencies should be empty when multi currency required is false
CAPP-ACC-LOV-51	\$1 is not a valid currency
CAPP-ACC-LOV-52	No currency code found in Currency List from CMC-Currency-Service
CAPP-ACC-LOV-53	Unable to get data from CMC-Currency-Service
CAPP-ACC-CLI-01	OBIC - Create External Group Failed
CAPP-ACC-CLI-02	IC - Product Mapping Failed
CAPP-ACC-LOV-54	\$1 is not a valid product code
CAPP-ACC-VAL-97	product code cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-98	open cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-99	Open should be either N or C
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AA	Duplicate status is not allowed in rule definition
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AB	Duplicate combination of Product Code and Currency not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AC	Atleast one rule definition is required when Automatic status change is on
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AD	Rule definition is allowed only when Automatic status change is on
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AE	Atleast one GL reporting with NORM status is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AF	Credit GL cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AG	Debit GL cannot be null or empty
PLATO-EVNT-001	Failed to update
PLATO-EVNT-002	Record already exists
CAPP-ACS-VAL-V0	Error in Parsing Account Data
CAPP-ACS-VAL-V1	Error in Parsing AccountBalance Data
CAPP-ACS-VAL-V2	Unable to fetch AccountBalance Data
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R6	Failed to validate AccountNumber
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R7	Failed to validate Multicurrency AccountNumber
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R8	Failed to generate AccountNumber



**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-ACS-VAL-S1	Failed to generate IBAN Number
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R9	Failed to validate IBAN AccountNumber
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R4	Failed to generate Multicurrency AccountNumber
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R5	MultiCurrency Sub Account Number cannot be null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-T2	Unable to fetch BranchInformation
CAPP-ACS-VAL-T3	Unable to fetch Country Code Maintenance
DDA-ANG-001	Error in Generating AccountNumber
DDA-ANG-002	The account number is not between start and end account number
DDA-ANG-003	Unable to fetch Account Mask Info
DDA-ANG-004	Unable to Fetching CustomerDetails
DDA-ANG-005	Unable to Fetching Bank/Branch Details
DDA-ANG-006	Unable to Fetching Bank Code
DDA-ANG-007	BranchCode cannot be null
DDA-TBS-ACNT-04	Invalid GL Account Number
IC-INPT-001	No records present for given branch and account
DDA-TBS-BALV-06	Original transaction amount \$1 , reversal Transaction amount \$2 do not match
IC-PRCBT002	To Period Code should be greater than From Period Code
INT-MCT-001	Release CutOff is not processed for previous mark CutOff
INT-MCT-002	Branch Code Not Valid
INT-MCT-003	Branch Dates Not Set
INT-MCT-004	Branch Dates Not Maintained
INT-MCT-005	Error Occurred in Mark Cutoff
INT-RCT-001	No data found for this branchCode in CutOff
INT-RCT-002	Release CutOff is already processed
INT-RCT-003	Error occurred while processing Release CutOff
INT-RCT-004	Branch Code Not Valid
INT-PRC-001	No data found for this branchCode in BranchDates
INT-PRC-002	Release Cutoff Failed
IC-GETSP-01	No details present for the given Branch and Account
IC-IPTAC-01	Record Already Exists, Failed to save.
IC-IPTVD-01	Ref No in the request must be unique
IC-BRNC-01	Invalid Branch Parameter
IC-MNTBR-01	Error while validation of branch code using common core branch services
IC-MNTBR-02	Branch code not found in core branches
IC-MNTBR-03	IC Period Code Maintenance is not present
IC-MNTBR-04	Error while fetching system date values from CMC Branch Services
IC-MNTBR-05	Branch code not found in system dates
IC-MNRUL-01	System elements not mapped to the Rule
IC-INPER-01	Account is Mandatory
IC-INPER-02	Account Group Code is Mandatory

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
IC-INPER-03	Account Open Date is Mandatory
IC-INPER-04	Branch is Mandatory
IC-INPER-05	Currency is Mandatory
IC-INPER-06	Customer Number is Mandatory
IC-INPER-07	Source System is Mandatory
IC-INPER-09	No Records to process
IC-INPER-11	Maint Queue Population Failed
IC-INPER-20	Branch Parameter Not maintained
IC-PRD062	Branch Parameter not maintained
IC-GRC001	Effective Date cannot be Back Dated.
IC-GRC002	Current IC Group and New IC Group cannot be same.
IC-GRC003	Account Branch and currency cannot be *.* for given Account.
IC-GRC004	Pending request is active for an Account, therefore new change request is not allowed to be saved
CACG-QUC-VAL-02	\$1 is not a valid queue name
CAPP-RVL-BAT-01	Account reval batch job failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-02	Account reval batch step building failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-03	Account reval batch job reader has failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-04	Unable to fetch data from DDA-CONFIG-REVALUATIONSETUP-SERVICES for GLCode
CAPP-RVL-BAT-05	Unable to fetch data from CMC-CURRENCY-SERVICES
CAPP-RVL-BAT-06	Unable to fetch branch LCY from CMC-BRANCH-SERVICES
CAPP-RVL-BAT-07	AccountStatus is not available for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-08	AccountClass is not available for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-09	Unable to get reporting GL for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-10	Unable to get credit GL for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-11	Unable to get debit GL for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-12	Unable to get current balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-13	Current balance is zero for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-14	Unable to fetch reval setup data for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-15	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-16	Reval setup information incomplete for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-17	Unable to fetch currency conversion data for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-18	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-19	Unable to get LCY current balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-20	Unable to get opening balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-21	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-22	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-23	Unable to get LCY opening balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-24	Unable to process reval for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-25	Account revaluation writer failed to write for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-26	Reval account posting batch step building failed

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
CAPP-RVL-BAT-27	Reval account posting batch job reader has failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-28	Unable to process account reval for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-29	Unable to post account and non netted gl to transaction service for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-30	Reval netted GL posting batch step building failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-31	Reval netted GL posting batch job reader has failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-32	Unable to process netted GL reval for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-33	Unable to post netted GL reval to transaction service for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-01	Error in Reader at branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-02	Error in Writer while processing VDBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-03	Error in Writer while processing ICVDBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-04	Error in Writer while processing BDBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-05	Error in Writer while processing TurnOverBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-06	Error in Writer while saving balances for branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-07	Error in Writer while inserting into ICVDBalances for branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BLQ-01	Invalid Request
CAPP-PP-BLQ-02	\$1 balance queries are only allowed in a request
CAPP-PP-BLQ-03	FromDate \$1 cannot be later than ToDate \$2
CAPP-PP-BLQ-04	Date range search cannot exceed \$1 days
CAPP-PP-BLQ-05	No balance details found for given criteria
CAPP-PP-BLQ-06	Error occurred while fetching the balance details
DDA-TBS-MAND-01	mandatory value(s) missing
DDA-TBS-MAND-02	Transaction request is missing
CACG-QUC-VAL-01	Selected Error Codes \$1 is already linked to a Queue.
DDA-TBS-MAND-03	Transaction Branch is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-04	Transaction Reference Number is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-07	Event is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-06	Source is mandatory
GCS-AUTH-01	Record Successfully Authorized
GCS-AUTH-02	Valid modifications for approval were not sent. Failed to match
GCS-AUTH-03	Maker cannot authorize
GCS-AUTH-04	No Valid unauthorized modifications found for approval.
GCS-AUTH-05	Failed to Authorize the record
GCS-CLOS-002	Record Successfully Closed
GCS-CLOS-01	Record Already Closed
GCS-CLOS-02	Record Successfully Closed
GCS-CLOS-03	Unauthorized record cannot be closed, it can be deleted before first authorization

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
GCS-CLOS-04	Failed to Close the record
GCS-COM-001	Record does not exist
GCS-COM-002	Invalid version sent, operation can be performed only on latest version
GCS-COM-003	Please Send Proper ModNo
GCS-COM-004	Please send makerId in the request
GCS-COM-005	Request is Null. Please Resend with Proper SELECT
GCS-COM-006	Unable to parse JSON
GCS-COM-007	Request Successfully Processed
GCS-COM-008	Modifications should be consecutive.
GCS-COM-009	Resource ID cannot be blank or "null".
GCS-COM-010	Successfully canceled \$1.
GCS-COM-011	\$1 failed to update.
GCS-COM-012	Error saving child datasegment, Master validation failed
GCS-COM-013	Error saving the datasegment
GCS-COM-014	Error validating the datasegment
GCS-COM-015	Error submitting the datasegment
GCS-COM-016	Unexpected error occurred during runtime
GCS-COM-017	Error deleting the extended datasegment
GCS-COM-018	Remove lock failed
GCS-COM-019	Revert call to extended datasegment failed
GCS-COM-020	Revert call to subdomain datasegment failed
GCS-COM-021	Error deleting the subdomain datasegment
GCS-COM-022	Authorize call to extended datasegment failed
GCS-COM-023	Authorize call to subdomain datasegment failed
GCS-COM-025	Client error occurred during API call
GCS-COM-026	Invalid datasegment code
GCS-DEL-001	Record deleted successfully
GCS-DEL-002	Record(s) deleted successfully
GCS-DEL-003	Modifications didn't match valid unauthorized modifications that can be deleted for this record
GCS-DEL-004	Send all unauthorized modifications to be deleted for record that is not authorized even once.
GCS-DEL-005	Only Maker of first version of record can delete modifications of record that is not once authorized.
GCS-DEL-006	No valid unauthorized modifications found for deleting
GCS-DEL-007	Failed to delete. Only maker of the modification(s) can delete.
GCS-DEL-008	Failed to Delete the record
GCS-DEL-009	No valid pre-validated modifications found for deletion
GCS-MOD-001	Closed Record cannot be modified
GCS-MOD-002	Record Successfully Modified
GCS-MOD-003	Record marked for close, cannot modify.
GCS-MOD-004	Only maker of the record can modify before once auth
GCS-MOD-005	Not amendable field, cannot modify

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
GCS-MOD-006	Natural Key cannot be modified
GCS-MOD-007	Only the maker can modify the pending records.
GCS-MOD-008	Failed to Update the record
GCS-REOP-003	Successfully Reopened
GCS-REOP-01	Unauthorized Record cannot be Reopened
GCS-REOP-02	Failed to Reopen the Record, cannot reopen Open records
GCS-REOP-03	Successfully Reopened
GCS-REOP-04	Unauthorized record cannot be reopened, record should be closed and authorized
GCS-REOP-05	Failed to Reopen the record
GCS-REVT-01	Record reverted successfully
GCS-REVT-02	Failed to Revert the record
GCS-SAV-001	Record already exists
GCS-SAV-002	Record Saved Successfully.
GCS-SAV-003	The record is saved and validated successfully.
GCS-SAV-004	Failed to create the record
GCS-VAL-001	The record is successfully validated.
GCS-LOCK-01	Remove dirty lock failed
CACG-OVC-VAL-01	Combination of Exception code \$1 and Source code \$2 has to be unique for an override configuration.
CACG-OVC-VAL-02	Minimum one Language record is mandatory for Exception Code \$1
CACG-OVC-VAL-03	Child Level Source Code cannot be the same as the Origin Source Code or its Parent Source Code.
PLATO-EVNT-001	Failed to update
PLATO-EVNT-002	Record already exists
IC-INPT-002	Exceeded accGrp max size 6
IC-INPT-003	accGrp not sent
IC-INPT-004	Exceeded accGrpDesc max size 2000
IC-INPT-005	accGrpDesc not sent
IC-INPT-006	Exceeded extAccGrp max size 64
IC-INPT-007	extAccGrp not sent
IC-INPT-008	Exceeded extAccGrpDesc max size 2000
IC-INPT-009	extAccGrpDesc not sent
IC-INPT-010	Exceeded extAccGrpType max size 1
IC-INPT-011	extAccGrpType not sent
IC-INPT-012	Exceeded productCode max size 4
IC-INPT-013	productCode not sent
IC-INPT-014	Exceeded ccy max size 3
IC-INPT-015	ccy not sent
IC-INPT-016	Exceeded open max size 1
IC-INPT-017	open not sent
IC-ACC-08	Required Parameters for Account Class transfer not maintained
IC-ACC-09	Unhandled Exception occurred during Account Class transfer check

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
IC-SPRM-001	Service Parameters cannot be empty
IC-GRC005	Booking GL details and accounting details are mandatory if Liquidation mode is Liquidate to GL or Liquidate to Different Account respectively
IC-BAT-142	Error Occurred during Service Call to Pre Branch Resolution
IC-BAT-160	Failed while getting pending count for Intraday Batch
IC-BAT-161	Failed during service call for Intraday Batch
IN-HEAR-583	Period Dates should be within Financial Cycle Start and End Date
GCS-COM-027	Not a valid Key Id: \$1)
IC-PRD120	Defer liquidation days should not be entered when defer liquidation flag is not selected
IC-PRD121	Defer before month end days should not be entered when defer liquidation flag is not selected
IC-PRD122	Defer liquidation days or defer before month end days should be entered when defer liquidation flag is selected
IC-PRD123	Both start from account opening and defer liquidation days flags cannot be selected at the same time
IC-PRD124	Days before month end should not be entered for frequency days
IC-PRD125	Both defer liquidation days and defer before month end day cannot be entered at the same time
IC-PRD126	Accrual cycle should be None when accrual frequency is Daily
IN-HEAR-590	The entered characters exceed the maximum length allowed for Period Code
IN-HEAR-586	The entered characters exceed the maximum length allowed for Financial Cycle
IN-HEAR-587	The entered characters exceed the maximum length allowed for Description
IC-PRD131	Min Effective Value cannot be greater than Max Effective Value
IC-PRD132	Minimum Variance cannot be greater than Maximum Variance
DDA-TBS-MAND-08	Event SerialNo is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-09	Transaction details is missing
DDA-TBS-MAND-10	More than 99 entries/blocks/blockModifications are not allowed in a DDA Transaction
DDA-TBS-MAND-11	Account Number is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-12	Account Branch is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-13	Account Currency is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-14	Requested Block Amount \$1 is invalid or less than or equal to Zero
DDA-TBS-MAND-15	Block Expiry Date is mandatory for Lien Block
DDA-TBS-MAND-16	Credit Debit Indicator is invalid
DDA-TBS-MAND-18	One or more revaluation parameter is missing
DDA-TBS-DEFA-01	Error while defaulting Transaction attributes
DDA-TBS-DEFA-02	Source Code \$1 does not exists
DDA-TBS-DEFA-03	TransactionCode \$1 does not exists
DDA-TBS-DEFA-04	No Transaction Code is defined in source preference \$1
DDA-TBS-DEFA-05	Branch \$1 does not exist

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
DDA-TBS-DEFA-06	Error while fetching Branch date for transaction branch \$1
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-01	Invalid Input
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-02	Block Type is invalid
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-03	Invalid Action given in the Block modification request
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-05	AutoRelease \$1 is invalid
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-06	AvailableDays \$1 is invalid
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-07	Availability Info is invalid
DDA-TBS-DUP-01	More than one block cannot be requested on an account \$1, branch \$2, and currency \$3 in a Transaction
DDA-TBS-DUP-02	Block requested does not exists on account \$1, branch \$2 and currency \$3 under EcaRefNo \$
DDA-TBS-DUP-03	Error in Amount Block Duplicate Validation
DDA-TBS-ACNT-01	Account Number \$1 does not exist
DDA-TBS-ACNT-02	Posting into Suspense Entry as Account Number \$1 does not exist
DDA-TBS-CUST-01	Customer \$1 not found of account \$2
DDA-TBS-EAVL-01	Error in External Accounting(EA) Validation
DDA-TBS-EAVL-02	Local Holiday Check for next working day has Failed. Please check whether Local Holiday has been maintained.
DDA-TBS-EAVL-03	Rounded branchLcyAmount \$1 is different from actual branchLcyAmount \$2
DDA-TBS-EAVL-04	BranchLcyAmt \$1 is invalid or less than or equal to Zero
DDA-TBS-EAVL-05	Exchange rate \$1 is invalid or Zero
DDA-TBS-EAVL-06	accountCcyAmt \$1 is invalid
DDA-TBS-EAVL-07	Rounded accountCcyAmount \$1 is different from actual accountCcyAmount \$2
DDA-TBS-OVDH-01	Referral processing is not allowed
DDA-TBS-OVDH-02	Error while sending Referral processing request
DDA-TBS-OVDH-04	Transaction Pending for Referral Approval of accounts \$1
DDA-TBS-OVDH-05	Referral not allowed for accounts \$1
DDA-TBS-TXNH-01	Unexpected Error
DDA-TBS-TXNH-02	Error/Override to be handled
DDA-TBS-RSUP-01	Transaction/Transaction details not found while updating Referral status
DDA-TBS-BALP-01	Insufficient Balance. Need \$1 \$2 to process the accounting / amount block entry
DDA-TBS-BALP-02	Requested decrease amount \$1 is more than Outstanding block amount \$2
DDA-TBS-BALV-01	Requested block amount cannot be negative
DDA-TBS-BALV-02	Amount Block is not active
DDA-TBS-BALV-03	Requested modification amount is equal to outstanding amount
DDA-TBS-BALV-04	Invalid ECA Reference Number
DDA-TBS-BALV-05	Invalid Block Reference Number
DDA-TBS-LMIT-01	Error(s) \$1 raised from Limit system
DDA-TBS-RTL-01	Error(s) \$1 raised from RTL system
DDA-TBS-EAVL-08	\$1 \$2 cannot be positive for a reversal transaction



**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
DDA-TBS-UNVL-01	Error while processing Unauthorized transaction
DDA-TBS-UNVL-02	Transaction cannot be authorized by maker
DDA-TBS-UNVL-03	Transaction has been already deleted by maker
DDA-TBS-UNVL-04	Transaction can be deleted only by maker
DDA-TBS-UNVL-05	Transaction has been already authorized by checker
DDA-TBS-DEFA-07	Transaction status for Source Code \$1 does not exists
DDA-TBS-PTYV-02	Customer Whereabouts are unknown.
DDA-TBS-PTYV-01	Customer is Frozen
DDA-TBS-PTYV-03	Customer is bankrupt
DDA-TBS-CUST-02	Customer validation failed
DDA-TBS-ACNT-03	Unexpected Error while validating account \$1
DDA-TBS-EAVL-10	Error while rounding \$1 , Currency \$2 is not maintained for country \$3
DDA-TBS-CHQE-01	Cheque Block failed
DDA-TBS-CHQE-02	Cheque Block and Utilization failed
DDA-TBS-CHQE-03	Cheque Utilization failed
DDA-TBS-CHQE-04	Cheque Undo failed
DDA-TBS-CHQE-05	Instrument code mismatch, should pass the same instrument code that blocked in ECA.
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-08	Number of transaction in single request should be within the range of 1 and \$1
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-09	Number of legs in single transaction request should be within the range of 1 and \$1
DDA-TBS-INLM-01	Temporary Overdraft Limit has been utilized for this transaction
DDA-TBS-INLM-02	DayLight Limit has been utilized for this transaction
DDA-TBS-INLM-03	AUF Limit has been utilized for this transaction
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-04	TxnInitDate is Invalid
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-10	BlockExpiryDate is Invalid
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-11	ValueDate is Invalid
DDA-TBS-UCOL-01	Branch \$1 not found
DDA-TBS-UCOL-02	Data not found
DDA-TBS-UCOL-03	Missing Mandatory Request Parameter(s)
DDA-TBS-UCOL-04	Request Processed Successfully
DDA-TBS-UCOL-05	PreviousWorkingDay of Branch \$1 not found
DDA-TBS-EODP-01	Branch \$1 not found
DDA-TBS-EODP-02	\$1 is not same as previous working day \$2 from core branch
DDA-TBS-EODP-03	Either of branch status or eoDdate is only allowed in the request
DDA-RQS-FAL-001	Error while Processing request
DDA-RQS-SUC-002	Request Processed Successfully
DDA-RQS-VAL-003	Allowed value for listExternalFlag is Y/N
DDA-RQS-VAL-004	Previous level approval is pending
DDA-RQS-VAL-005	Queue overrides had rejected already
DDA-RQS-VAL-006	Referral allowed flag is missing
DDA-RQS-VAL-007	Invalid queue type



**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
DDA-RQS-VAL-008	Invalid override code
DDA-RQS-MAN-009	Override code is missing
DDA-RQS-DUP-010	Duplicate Override code present in txn leg
DDA-RQS-MAN-011	Either Request or Entry ref no is missing
DDA-RQS-VAL-012	Invalid Request
DDA-RQS-VAL-013	Allowed value for approvalStatus is A/R/P/C
DDA-RQS-VAL-014	Invalid external referral
DDA-RQS-VAL-015	Failed to update status to transaction and balance service
DDA-RQS-VAL-016	Account number is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-017	Operation is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-018	TransactionType is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-019	CustomerNo is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-020	Amount is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-021	SourceSystem is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-022	EntryMasterRefNo is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-023	Action is mandatory and expected value either A or P
DDA-RQS-DUP-024	Duplicate record found
DDA-RQS-VAL-025	Invalid Queue type
DDA-RQS-VAL-027	Current user not authorized to approve/reject
DDA-RQS-VAL-028	Current user can approve/reject only one level
DDA-RQS-VAL-029	Override code already posted for this entry
DDA-TBS-VALI-01	Error while field validations
DDA-TBS-VALI-02	Case/format of the value for the field \$1 is invalid
DDA-TBS-VALI-03	Length of the value for the field \$1 is invalid
DDA-TBS-VALI-04	Invalid Input for \$1
ACC_PRD-01	Unhandled Exception occurred
ACC_PRD-02	Invalid Product Accounting entry setup
ACC_PRD-03	Product code cannot be null
ACC_PRD-04	IC Branch Date not available for the current branch
BC-00234	Product End Date cannot be less than today
GC-CLS-02	Record Successfully Closed
GC-REOP-03	Successfully Reopened
IC-ACC-01	Branch Dates could not be resolved
IC-ACC-02	Failed while fetching user globals
IC-ACC-03	Could not get account
IC-ACC-04	Failed during Lookup
IC-ACC-05	Unhandled exception occurred during Lookup
IC-ACC-06	Bombed while converting the amount
IC-ACC-07	Unhandled Exception occurred
IC-ACC-50	Exception Occurred while querying Intraday Table for Product Accrual
IC-ACC-51	Exception Occurred while posting Liquidation Netting
IC-ACC-52	Failed while populating Product Accrual Entries

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
IC-ACC-53	Failed while updating final status
IC-ACC-54	Failed while querying branch parameters
IC-ACC-55	Lookup failed for product code \$1
IC-ACC-57	Failed During Currency Conversion for product \$1
IC-ACC-58	Failed while marking entry passed for product \$1
IC-ACC-59	Exception Occurred while preparing Accounting Entries for Product Accrual for product \$1
IC-CHGERR01	Failed while fetching user globals
IC-CHGERR02	Branch Dates could not be resolved
IC-CHGERR03	Could not get account
IC-CHGERR04	Could not get account
IC-CHGERR05	Error Occurred during Initialization
IC-CHGERR06	Bombed while converting the amount
IC-CHGERR07	Failed while deriving charge amount
IC-CHGERR08	Failed while deriving min/max amount
IC-CHGERR09	Failed during LCY Conversion
IC-CHGERR10	Failed While Caching Details for Charge Slab
IC-CHGERR11	Problem as both discount amt and discount percentage maintained
IC-CHGERR12	Failed while fetching Slab Details
IC-CHGERR13	Failed while fetching Tier Details
IC-CHGERR14	Failed during amount round
IC-CHGERR17	Failed while fetching product details
IC-CHGERR19	Failed during currency conversion
IC-CHGERR23	Failed while fetching Charge Entries
IC-CHGERR24	Failed while Processing Charge
IC-CHGERR25	Failed while updating liqd dates
IC-CHGERR28	Could not get the book type
IC-PRD054	Value of Accrual Day should be less than or equal to 31
IC-PRD061	Frequency is blank in product preferences
IC-PRD201	Interest liquidation frequency has to be monthly and Liquidation at Month End flag has to be checked if the Split Interest Adj for Prev Year is required
IC-RL0007	Rule Id has invalid characters
IC-RL0008	Blank characters are not allowed in Rule Id
IC-RL0009	Rule Id - First character should be an alphabet or underscore
IC-RL0048	Requires atleast one formula with a valid expression for a rule
IC-RL0056	Required atleast one booked formula to save the rule
IC-RLM060	Rounding Required should be checked when Book Flag is "Booked" and periodicity is "Daily/Periodic"
IC-RLM061	Accruals Required should be Unchecked when Book Flag is "Non-Booked" and periodicity is "Daily/Periodic"
IC-RLM069	Length of Rule Id should be equal to 4 characters
IC-RULE-01	SDE Id and UDE Id should be different

**Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages**

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>
IC-RULE-02	Result cannot have logical operator
MM-10051	Product Code should be 4 characters
IC-BAT-131	Error Occurred during Service Call to Allocation
IC-BAT-132	Error Occurred during Service Call to Interest Calc
IC-BAT-133	Error Occurred during Service Call to Interest Accrual
IC-BAT-134	Error Occurred during Service Call to Interest Liquidation
IC-BAT-135	Error Occurred during Service Call to Charge
IC-BAT-136	Error Occurred during Service Call to Accounting
IC-BAT-137	Error Occurred during Service Call to Product Accounting
IC-BAT-138	Error Occurred during Service Call to Resolve Branch
IC-BAT-139	Error Occurred during Service Call to Resolve Account
IC-BAT-140	Error Occurred during Service Call to Mark Cutoff
IC-BAT-141	Error Occurred during Service Call to Release Cutoff
IC-BAT-121	Failed in verifying pending process for the branch
CS-PRD002	Product code should be of four characters.
IC-PRCBT003	Profit calculation exclusion batch not executed for the given period
DDA-STMT-001	Inserted successfully
DDA-STMT-002	Failed while inserting into statement
DDA-STMT-003	From date cannot be greater than To date
DDA-STMT-004	To date cannot be a future date
DDA-STMT-005	Successfully Deleted
DDA-STMT-006	Record doesn't exist
DDA-STMT-007	Processing Reference Number is Null.
DDA-STMT-008	Updated successfully
DDA-STMT-009	Failed while updating last statement generation date
DDA-STMT-010	Customer is not maintained
DDA-STMT-011	Statement Preference is not maintained for the Account
DDA-STMT-012	Account provided is not available
DDA-STMT-013	Account number is mandatory
DDA-STMT-015	Stmt Entries for Account is not maintained properly, please check data in entries table
DDA-STMT-019	Request Successfully Processed
DDA-STMT-016	Failed while sending advice
DDA-STMT-017	Failed To Invoke generate statement
DDA-STMT-018	Thank you for your request to download the statement. We are preparing your statement now. You can come back and download it after few minutes.
DDA-STMT-020	Unexpected Error occurred during save
PLATO-EVNT-001	Failed to update
PLATO-EVNT-002	Record already exists

# Index

## A

---

Account Address, [2-21](#)  
Account Amendment, [2-13](#)  
Account Amendment Search, [2-13](#)  
Account Category, [1-2](#)  
Account Class, [1-4](#)  
Account Closure, [2-14](#)  
Account Closure Search, [2-15](#)  
Account Creation for Existing Customers, [2-2](#)  
Account Creation for New Customer, [2-10](#)  
Account Limits, [2-22](#)  
Account Statement, [2-16](#)  
Amend Legal Block, [2-29](#)  
Amend Stop Payments, [2-34](#)

## B

---

Bank Parameters, [1-18](#)  
Branch Parameters, [1-23](#)  
Business Process, [1-30](#)

## C

---

Cheque Book, [2-18](#)  
Cheque Book - Request, [2-18](#)  
Cheque Book - Status Update, [2-19](#)  
Close Legal Block, [2-30](#)  
Close Stop Payments, [2-35](#)  
Configure Bank Parameters, [1-18](#)  
Configure Branch Parameters, [1-24](#)  
Configure Source Code, [1-54](#)  
Configure Transaction Code, [1-60](#)  
Create Account - Existing Customer, [2-3](#)  
Create Account - New Customer, [2-10](#)  
Create Account Category, [1-2](#)  
Create Account Class, [1-5](#)  
Create Business Process, [1-31](#)  
Create Customer GL, [1-40](#)  
Create IBAN Maintenance, [1-43](#)  
Create Journal Transactions, [2-25](#)  
Create Legal Block, [2-28](#)  
Create Queue Maintenance, [1-48](#)  
Create Revaluation Setup, [1-51](#)  
Create Status Code, [1-57](#)

Create Stop Payments, [2-33](#)  
Customer GL, [1-40](#)

## E

---

Enquiries, [2-40](#)  
Enquiries - Account Search, [2-41](#)  
Enquiries - Accounting Enquiry, [2-42](#)  
Enquiries - ECA Enquiry, [2-43](#)

## F

---

Functional Activity Codes, [A-1](#)

## I

---

IBAN Maintenance, [1-42](#)

## J

---

Journal Transactions, [2-24](#)

## L

---

Legal Block, [2-27](#)

## O

---

Overrides Configuration, [1-45](#)

## Q

---

Queue Maintenance, [1-47](#)

## R

---

Referral Queue, [2-36](#)  
Request Account Statement, [2-16](#)  
Revaluation Setup, [1-50](#)

## S

---

Source Code, [1-54](#)  
Status Code, [1-57](#)

Stop Payments, [2-32](#)

## T

---

Transaction Code, [1-59](#)

## U

---

Uncollected Funds, [2-39](#)

Uncollected Funds - Manual Release, [2-39](#)

Update Account Address, [2-21](#)

Update Account Limits, [2-23](#)

## V

---

View Account Category, [1-3](#)

View Account Class, [1-17](#)

View Bank Parameters, [1-22](#)

View Branch Parameters, [1-29](#)

View Business Process, [1-39](#)

View Customer GL, [1-41](#)

View IBAN Maintenance, [1-44](#)

View Journal Transactions, [2-26](#)

View Overrides Configuration, [1-46](#)

View Queue Maintenance, [1-49](#)

View Referral Queue, [2-37](#)

View Revaluation Setup, [1-53](#)

View Source Code, [1-56](#)

View Status Code, [1-58](#)

View Transaction Code, [1-62](#)